

Row	Column	Field Name	Data Element Name	Width	Start	End	Data Type	Zero Padded	Required	Data Element Description
1	A	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	Instructional Unit Identifier (IUID)	20	1	20	int	Y	N	ODE assigned Instructional Unit Identifier (IUID) with a trailing check digit.
2	B	DistInstID	District Institution Identifier	10	21	30	int	Y	Y	ODE Institution Identification number for the ESD or District administering the program or school in which the class being reported is situated. Institution ID numbers can be found at: <http://www.ode.state.or.us/institd/>.
3	C	SchlInstID	School Institution Identifier	10	31	40	int	Y	Y	ODE Institution Identification number for the program or school where the class being reported is conducted. Institution ID numbers can be found at: <http://www.ode.state.or.us/institd/>.
4	D	LcMstrSchdID	Local Master Schedule Identifier	15	41	55	varchar	Y	N	Master schedule identifier for local student information systems.
5	E	SchlSectID	School Section Identifier	15	56	70	varchar	Y	Y	Identifier that distinguishes the specific instance of a class being reported. This identifier can be any convention used by the institution.
6	F	SchlCrsID	School Course Identifier	15	71	85	varchar	Y	Y	Local identifier, assigned by the district, used to uniquely identify the course.
7	G	CrsCd	Course Code	6	86	91	varchar	Y	Y	National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) or Non-NCES code for the course that is being taught in the location identified by the combination of class Room ID and Class Period.
8	H	CrsBeginDtTxt	Course Begin Date	8	92	99	varchar	Y	Y	Date the course started.
9	I	CrsEndDtTxt	Course End Date	8	100	107	varchar	Y	Y	Date the course ended.
10	J	SchldInstrctMinCnt	Scheduled Instructional Minutes Count	5	108	112	int	Y	Y	Number of average daily minutes scheduled for the Instructional Unit.
11	K	DstncLrnFg	Distance Learning Flag	1	113	113	char	N	Y	Flag indicating a distance-learning course that is taught via the web.
12	L	AltEdSettingFg	Alternative Education Setting Flag	1	114	114	char	N	Y	Flag Indicating the class is taught in an alternative education setting consistent with OAR 581-022-1350 (5).
13	M	IUIDFill	Instructional Unit Identifier Filler	20	115	134	varchar	N	N	Reserved for future use.

CrsCd Lookup Table				
Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000101	Introduction to Agriculture	Introduction to Agriculture courses survey a wide array of topics within the agricultural industry, exposing students to the many and varied types of agriculture and livestock career opportunities and to those in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000102	Agriculture-Comprehensive	Agriculture-Comprehensive courses are usually multi-year sequential courses that cover a wide range of agricultural topics, including plant and animal science, production, and processing.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000103	Agriculture Mechanics/Equipment/Structures	Agricultural Mechanics/Equipment/Structures courses provide the skills and knowledge specifically applicable to the tools and equipment used in the agricultural industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000104	Animal Production/Science	Animal Production/Science courses impart information about the care and management of domestic and farm animals. Animals' nutrition, health, reproduction, facilities, product processing, and marketing are all	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000105	Plant Production/Science	Plant Production/Science courses provide knowledge about the propagation of plants for food and fiber. Soil science, irrigation, pest and weed control, food and fiber processing, and farm operations are possible	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000106	Agricultural Production	Agricultural Production courses combine content related to animal and plant production, providing comprehensive coverage of the production functions of the agricultural industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000107	Agricultural Management	Agricultural Management courses provide students with the information and skills necessary for career success in agribusiness and in the operation of entrepreneurial ventures in the agricultural industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000108	General Horticulture	Designed for students interested in the art and science of growing plants, shrubs, trees, flowers, fruits, and vegetables.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000109	Ornamental Horticulture	Similar to General Horticulture, Ornamental Horticulture courses provide information regarding the care and propagation of plants, flowers, trees and shrubs, but place a special emphasis on those used	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000113	Wildlife Management	Often with an emphasis on conservation of natural resources and frequently including outdoor recreation topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000114	Forestry	Forestry courses provide the information and experience necessary for the cultivation and care of forests or timberlands.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000115	Natural Resources Management	Natural Resources Management courses combine the fields of ecology and conservation with planning for the efficient use and preservation of land, water, wildlife, and forests.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000123	Animal Processing	Animal Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to bring animal products to market.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000124	Agricultural Processing	Agricultural Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to bring animal and plant products to market.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000195	Agriculture-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in agricultural occupations; such topics may include mathematics, science, mechanics, and so on.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000197	Agriculture-OJT	Through Agriculture-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the agricultural field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000198	Agriculture-Co-op	Agriculture-Co-op courses provide work experience in the agricultural field and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000199	Agriculture-Other	Agriculture-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000201	Business/Office Career Exploration	Geared for students with a possible interest in business or office occupations, Business/Office Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in the accounting,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000202	Office Procedures-Comprehensive	Office Procedures-Comprehensive courses provide numerous opportunities to explore and understand the responsibilities and duties common to most office personnel.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000203	Office Services	Office Services courses introduce and refine basic clerical and receptionist skills. Course content typically covers filing, telephone, and keyboarding skills; reprographic machinery and procedures;	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000204	Keyboarding	Keyboarding courses provide an introduction to the keyboard (letters, numbers, and symbols), basic machine operation, and proper typing technique. As students progress through the course and into	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000205	Word Processing	Word Processing courses introduce automated document production using one or more software packages. These courses may introduce keyboarding techniques or may require prior experience; in either	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000206	Recordkeeping	Recordkeeping classes provide a basic understanding of the procedures involved in recording personal financial transactions as well as transactions typically undertaken by small businesses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000207	Accounting	Accounting courses introduce and then expand upon the fundamental accounting procedures used in small businesses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000208	Notetaking	Notetaking courses (which may also be called speedwriting) are designed to help students take more useful notes on their reading and during lectures and class discussions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000209	Shorthand	Shorthand courses provide the theory and fundamental techniques for dictation and transcription.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000210	Office Machines	Courses in Office Machines introduce the various types and models of office machines common to most business offices, and enable students to refine their skills using these machines.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000221	Introductory Business	Introductory Business courses survey an array of topics and concepts related to the field of business.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000223	Business Management	Business Management courses acquaint students with management opportunities and effective human relations. These courses may provide students with the skills to perform planning, staffing, financing, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000224	Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurship courses acquaint students with the knowledge and skills necessary to own and operate their own businesses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000225	Banking and Finance	Banking and Finance courses provide students with an overview of the American monetary and banking system, types of financial institutions, and the services and products they offer.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000296	Business-Independent Study	Business-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore business-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000297	Business-OJT	Through Business-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the business field. Although goals may be set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer, classroom attendance/experience is not an	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000298	Business-Co-op	Business-Co-op courses provide work experience in the business field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000299	Business-Other	Business-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000301	Basic Computer	Basic Computer courses introduce the computer and peripheral devices, the functions and uses of computers, the language of the computer industry, possible applications, and occupations related to	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000302	General Computer Applications	Designed for students with an interest in exploring the uses of the personal computer, General Computer Applications courses provide experience in the proper use of previously written software packages.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000303	Business Computer Applications	Designed for students with an interest in business/office occupations, Business Computer Applications courses provide experience in the proper use of previously written software packages.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000313	Business Programming	Business Programming courses provide students with experience in using previously written software packages as well as designing and writing programs of their own.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000314	Data Systems/Processing	Data Systems/Processing courses introduce students to the uses and operation of computer hardware and software and to the programming languages used in business applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000315	Computer Graphics	Computer Graphics courses provide students with the opportunity to explore the capability of the computer to produce visual imagery and to apply graphic techniques to various fields, such as advertising,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000316	Computing Systems	Computing Systems courses offer a broad exploration of the use of computers in a variety of fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000317	Computer Technology	Computer Technology courses introduce students to the features, functions, and design of computer hardware, and provide instruction in the maintenance and repair of computer components and peripheral	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000318	Network Technology	Network Technology courses introduce students to the technology involved in the transmission of data between and among computers through data lines, telephone lines, or other transmission media.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000323	Computer Science/Programming	Computer Science/Programming courses provide the background knowledge and skills to construct computer programs in one or more languages.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000324	BASIC Programming	BASIC Programming courses provide the opportunity to gain expertise in computer programs using the BASIC language.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000325	Pascal Programming	Pascal Programming courses provide the opportunity to gain expertise in computer programs using the Pascal language.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000326	Computer Programming-Other Language	Computer Programming-Other Language courses provide the opportunity to gain expertise in computer programs using languages other than BASIC and Pascal, such as FORTRAN, COBOL, C, and so on.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000327	AP Computer Science	Designed to mirror college-level introductory courses in computer science, AP Computer Science courses provide the logical, mathematical, and problem-solving skills to design structured, well-documented	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000328	IB Computing Studies	IB Computer Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Computing Studies exam at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000395	Computer and Information Sciences-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in occupations involving computer and computer-related technologies; such topics may include mathematics,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000396	Computer and Information Sciences-Independent Study	Computer and Information Sciences-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore computer-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000397	Computer and Information Sciences-OJT	Through Computer and Information Sciences-OJT courses, work experience is gained within either the computer or information sciences fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000398	Computer and Information Sciences-Co-op	Computer and Information Sciences-Co-op courses provide work experience in the computer and/or information sciences fields, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000399	Computer and Information Sciences-Other	Computer and Information Sciences-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000401	Construction Careers Exploration	Construction Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in construction-related trades, such as carpentry, masonry, air conditioning/refrigeration, plumbing, and so on.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000402	Construction	Construction courses provide basic knowledge and skills required for construction of commercial, residential, and institutional structures.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000414	Carpentry	Carpentry courses provide information related to the building of wooden structures, enabling students to gain an understanding of wood grades and construction methods, and to learn skills such as	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000415	Framing Carpentry	Framing Carpentry courses provide students with much of the same knowledge as general carpentry courses (knowledge of various types and grades of woods, proper and safe use of hand and power tools,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000416	Particular Topics in Carpentry	Courses falling within the Particular Topics in Carpentry category are specialized courses concerned with building construction or carpentry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000417	Woodworking	Woodworking courses introduce students to the various kinds of woods used in industry, and offer experience in using selected woodworking tools. Students design and construct one or more projects,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000418	Cabinetmaking	Cabinetmaking courses provide experience in constructing cases, cabinets, counters, and other interior woodwork. Students learn to distinguish between various types of furniture construction and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000423	Masonry	Masonry courses enable students to learn to construct interior and exterior walls, columns, doorways, window openings, fireplaces, chimneys, and foundations from brick and concrete block.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000431	Air Conditioning	Air Conditioning courses offer specialized training related to the design, installation, and repair of air conditioning systems for residential and commercial use.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000432	Refrigeration	Refrigeration courses provide exposure to and training in the theories, equipment, and skills needed to design, install, and repair commercial and residential refrigeration systems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000433	Heating	Heating courses offer training specific to the design, installation, and repair of heating systems for residential use.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000434	Air Conditioning/Refrigeration	Air Conditioning/Refrigeration courses enable students to develop the combined skills and knowledge to install, maintain, adjust, and repair both air conditioning and refrigeration systems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000435	Air Conditioning/Heating/Refrigeration	In Air Conditioning/Heating/Refrigeration courses, students learn the basic principles of these systems, along with the identification and safe use of tools/equipment used in the trade.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000436	Heating/Ventilation/Air Conditioning	These courses synthesize basic and advanced principles in heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, including topics such as air filtration methods, humidity control, and the installation and maintenance of heat	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000437	Particular Topics in HVACR	These courses offer specialized training in aspects or topics that are common to various climate control systems (heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000438	Plumbing	Plumbing courses provide instruction in installing waste and vent systems, water and gas pipes, trim, and fixtures.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000439	Plumbing and Heating	Plumbing and Heating courses deal with the installation, assembly, maintenance and repair of piping, plumbing, heating equipment, and water and drainage systems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000441	Exploration of Electricity/Electronics	Exploration of Electricity/Electronics courses offer instruction in the theory of electricity and in the terminology, skills, and safety procedures common to careers involving electricity, electronics, and related	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000442	Electricity-Comprehensive	Electricity-Comprehensive courses provide a survey of the theory, terminology, equipment, and practical experience in the skills needed for careers in the electrical field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000443	Residential Wiring	Covering many of the same topics as Electricity-Comprehensive courses, Residential Wiring courses apply the knowledge and skills gained particularly to the electrical systems found in family	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000444	Industrial Electricity	Covering many of the same topics as Electricity-Comprehensive courses, Industrial Electricity courses apply the knowledge and skills gained particularly to the electrical systems used in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000445	Particular Topics in Electricity	These courses offer specialized training in particular topics relevant to students who are preparing to be electricians.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000452	Electronics-General	Electronics-General courses offer training in the theory and skills involved in repairing and rebuilding electronic equipment such as radios, television sets, and industrial equipment; they typically include the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000453	Particular Topics in Electronics	Individual courses in this category offer specialized training in topics related to electronics and occupations in electronics such as diodes, transistors, digital techniques, solid-state devices, analog circuits,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000462	Electricity/Electronics-General	Electricity/Electronics-General courses teach fundamental concepts of electricity and electronics, including safety procedures, and may introduce students to the available occupations in electrical and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000463	Particular Topics in Electricity/Electronics	These courses provide instruction in the theory and skills needed in careers involving electricity, electronics, and related fields that focus on electrical wiring (for example, refrigeration, air conditioning).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000473	Building Maintenance	Building Maintenance courses train students to maintain commercial, industrial, and residential buildings and homes.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000494	Electricity/Electronics-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in occupations involving electricity or electronics; such topics may include mathematics, science, technical reading, or	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000495	Construction Trades-Related Subjects	Construction Trades-Related Subjects courses provide skills and knowledge necessary or useful for particular occupations or technologies within the construction trades.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000497	Construction Trades-OJT	Through Construction Trades-OJT, work experience is gained within the construction or related field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000498	Construction Trades-Co-op	Construction Trades-Co-op courses provide work experience in the construction or related field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000499	Construction Trades-Other	Construction Trades-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000502	Consumer Home Economics-General	Consumer Home Economics-General courses are inclusive studies of the knowledge and skills useful for the efficient and productive management of the home.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000503	Food and Nutrition	Food and Nutrition courses provide students with an understanding of the role food plays in society, instruction in how to plan and prepare meals, experience in the proper use of equipment and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000504	Food Science	Combining the disciplines of Home Economics and Science, Food Science courses offer opportunities to study the composition, structure, and properties of foods and the chemical changes that occur during	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000505	Child Development/Parenting	Child Development/Parenting classes provide knowledge about the physical, mental, emotional, and social growth and development of children from conception to pre-school age.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000506	Clothing/Sewing	Clothing/Sewing courses introduce and expand upon the various aspects of wearing apparel, sewing, and fashion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000513	Life Skills	Life Skills courses provide students with information in a wide range of subjects in order to assist them in becoming wise consumers and productive adults.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000514	Self Management	Self Management courses introduce the skills and strategies helpful in becoming more focused, productive individuals.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000515	Family Living	Family Living courses place their emphasis on building and maintaining healthy interpersonal relationships among family members and other members of society.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000516	Personal Development	Similar to Family Living courses, but more focused on the individual, Personal Development courses emphasize self-esteem, recognition of and resistance to negative peer pressure.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000517	Consumer Economics/Personal Finance	Consumer Economics/Personal Finance provides an understanding of the concepts and principles involved in managing one's personal finances.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000523	Home Furnishing	Home Furnishing courses provide students with basic knowledge regarding interior design and decoration of the home for the individual or family.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000524	Home Maintenance	Home Maintenance courses provide information about the devices and systems found in the home.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000525	Special Education Home Maintenance	Special Education Home Maintenance teaches useful skills for basic home maintenance including home grounds maintenance, small household repairs, the use and care of common household tools, and the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000526	Consumer and Homemaking Education-Integrated	Consumer and Homemaking Education-Integrated courses can take many forms, but basically combine subjects within the Home Economics field with those from another field, such as science, auto mechanics,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000599	Consumer and Homemaking Education-Other	Consumer and Homemaking Education-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000603	Cosmetology-Licensing	Cosmetology-Licensing courses provide students with the knowledge and skills applicable to the care of hair, skin, and nails, and prepare students for the state's Board of Cosmetology examinations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000604	Barbering	Barbering courses provide students with the skills and experience to shave, style, and trim mustaches and beards, and to cut, shampoo, and style hair. Course topics include hygiene, skin and scalp disease, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000605	Cosmetology-Non-licensing	Cosmetology-Non-licensing courses provide students with the knowledge and skills applicable to the care of hair, skin, and nails, but do not necessarily prepare students for the state's Board of Cosmetology	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000606	Cosmetology-Nail Specialization	Cosmetology-Nail Specialization courses offer experience in providing manicures, pedicures, and nail extension treatments. These courses may also include topics such as hygiene, entrepreneurship,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000607	Cosmetology-Facial Specialization	Cosmetology-Facial Specialization courses offer information and experience related to skin care, the provision of facials, make-up application, and facial massage.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000695	Cosmetology-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in cosmetology occupations; such topics may include mathematics, science, entrepreneurship, and so on.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000697	Cosmetology-OJT	Through Cosmetology-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the cosmetology field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000698	Cosmetology-Co-op	Cosmetology-Co-op courses provide work experience in the cosmetology field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000699	Cosmetology-Other	Cosmetology-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000701	Drafting Careers Exploration	Geared for students with a possible interest in careers that use drafting skills and applications, Drafting Careers Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available for draftspeople (engineering,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000702	Drafting-General	Drafting-General courses, usually offered as a sequence of courses, introduce students to the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, and then refine	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000703	Drafting-Architectural	Drafting-Architectural courses introduce and refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from architectural applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000704	Drafting-Civil/Structural	Drafting-Civil/Structural courses introduce and refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from civil engineering and/or structural	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000705	Drafting-Electrical/Electronic	Drafting-Electrical/Electronic courses introduce and refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from electric and/or electronic fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000706	Drafting-Technical/Mechanical	Drafting-Technical/Mechanical courses introduce and refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from industrial applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000707	CAD Design and Software	Frequently offered as an intermediary step to more advanced drafting courses (or as a concurrent course), CAD Design and Software courses introduce students to the computer-aided drafting systems	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000712	Blueprint Reading-General	Blueprint Reading-General courses provide students with the knowledge and ability to interpret the lines, symbols, and conventions of drafted blueprints.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000713	Blueprint Reading-Related	Blueprint Reading-Related courses provide students with the knowledge and ability to interpret the lines, symbols, and conventions of drafted blueprints specific to a given industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000795	Drafting-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in drafting occupations; such topics may include mathematics, art, design, technical reading, or other related topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000796	Drafting-Independent Study	Drafting-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore drafting-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000797	Drafting-OJT	Through Drafting-OJT courses, work experience is gained in drafting-related careers in one of several industries.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000798	Drafting-Co-op	Drafting-Co-op courses provide work experience in marketing careers, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000799	Drafting-Other	Drafting-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000801	Standardized Test Preparation	Standardized Test Preparation courses help prepare students for national standardized tests such as the PSAT, SAT, and ACT.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000802	State Test Preparation	State Test Preparation courses prepare students for particular state tests required for graduation.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000803	Study Skills	Courses in Study Skills prepare students for success in high school or for post-secondary education.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000811	Dropout Prevention Program	Dropout Prevention Program courses vary widely, but typically are targeted for students who have been identified as being at risk of dropping out or failing out of school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000821	Student Aide	Student Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in one of several campus offices (front, attendance, guidance, athletic offices, in the library or audio-visual center, or with individual	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000822	Office Aide	Office Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in campus offices, developing skills related to clerical office work.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000823	Teacher Aide	Teacher Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to assist teachers with classroom duties.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000824	Guidance Aide	Guidance Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in the campus guidance office. Duties may include, among others, typing, filing, recordkeeping, assisting students, answering the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000825	Library/AVC Aide	Library/AVC Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in the library or audiovisual center.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000831	Tutoring Practicum	Tutoring practicums provide students the opportunity to offer tutorial assistance to their peers or to younger students.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000832	Tutorial	Tutorial courses provide students with the assistance they need to successfully complete their coursework. Tutors may be teachers or other students. Students may receive help in one or several subjects, according	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000833	Study Hall	Study Hall courses provide students with the opportunity and time to complete classroom assignments or school projects. Students typically work on their own, without the help of a tutor;	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000841	Leadership	Leadership courses are designed to strengthen students' personal and group leadership skills, typically intended for students involved in extracurricular activities (especially as officers of	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000842	School Orientation	School Orientation courses provide an introduction to the culture of the school so that students may understand staff expectations and the school's structure and conventions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000843	School Governance	School Governance courses convene students as an entire student body to discuss common concerns, organize groups for action, make decisions, solve school-related problems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000851	Community Service	Community Service courses provide students with the opportunity to receive school credit for volunteering their time, energy, and talents in a community service organization.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000852	Executive Internship with Seminar	Executive Internship courses provide students with the opportunity to work alongside a community leader, administrator, or other type of professional, learning the concepts of management and professional	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000853	Executive Internship without Seminar	Executive Internship without Seminar courses provide students with the opportunity to work alongside a community leader, administrator, or other type of professional, learning the concepts of management	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000861	Values Clarification	Values Clarification courses enable students to undertake an exploration of individual and societal actions and implications, moving toward the development of a personal value structure and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000862	Seminar	Seminar courses vary widely, but typically offer a small peer group the opportunity to investigate areas of interest.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000896	Independent Research	Independent Research courses, typically organized as a mentorship with a teacher or outside professional, enable students to conduct investigations related to their field(s) of interest.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000899	Elective Activities-Other	Elective Activities-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000901	Introduction to Automobiles	Primarily intended as a personal automobile mechanics course, but also designed for students exploring future careers in automotive technologies.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000911	Introduction to Mechanics/Transportation	Introduction to Mechanics/Transportation courses introduce the principles underlying various kinds of mechanics (aircraft, auto, diesel, and marine) and how energy is converted, transmitted, and controlled.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000912	Automotive Mechanics-Comprehensive	Automotive Mechanics-Comprehensive courses emphasize the diagnosis and repair of automobile engines and support systems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000913	Particular Topics in Automotive Mechanics	These courses provide instruction in particular topics in the field of auto mechanics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000914	Automotive Service	Automotive Service courses emphasize preventative auto maintenance and automobile troubleshooting.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000915	Diesel Mechanics-General	Diesel Mechanics-General courses prepare students to maintain and repair diesel engines and related systems.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000916	Particular Topics in Diesel Mechanics	These courses cover specific topics relevant to occupations involving the maintenance and repair of vehicles with diesel engines, such as buses and trucks.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000917	Motorcycle Mechanics	Motorcycle Mechanics courses provide training for prospective motorcycle repairers and mechanics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000918	Small Engine Mechanics	Small Engine Mechanics courses provide students with the opportunity to learn to service and recondition small engines. Typically, two- and four-cycle engines are emphasized, although content may also include	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000919	Marine Mechanics	The content of Marine Mechanics courses includes the service and repair of electrical, mechanical, power transfer, hydraulic, fuel, and cooling systems as applied to boat and/or ship engines; boat rigging;	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000922	Aircraft Power Plant	Aircraft Power Plant courses provide the information necessary to troubleshoot, test, repair, and install aircraft engines.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000923	Aircraft Airframe	Aircraft Airframe courses offer information and instruction related to the structure and mechanics of aircraft, typically including hydraulic and pneumatic, instrumental, fuel, electrical, cabin atmosphere, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000933	Automotive Detailing and Reconditioning	Automotive Detailing and Reconditioning courses provide training for employment as an automotive body or related repairer, an automotive detailer, and a new and used car preparation person.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000942	Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing-General	These courses provide training for occupations involving the repair and refinishing of damaged or used cars.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000943	Particular Topics in Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing	These courses provide specific instruction in individual topics relevant to the repair and refinishing of automobile bodies and surfaces.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000944	Boat Repair/Refinishing	Boat Repair/Refinishing courses convey a broad range of information and skills about how to repair and refinish boat mechanics, structures, and surfaces.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000953	Aviation	Aviation courses provide an understanding of the science of flight and typically include the history, regulations, and possible career paths within the aviation industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000954	Barge and Boat Operation	In Barge and Boat Operation courses, students prepare for employment as ship, boat, and barge mates; boatswains; and deck hands.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000963	Energy/Power	Energy/Power courses focus on one or several aspects of energy and power in transportation and work.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000995	Transportation Technology-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in occupations involving transportation technologies; such topics may include mathematics, science, and/or technical	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
000997	Transportation Technology-OJT	Through Transportation Technology-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the transportation field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000998	Transportation Technology-Co-op	Transportation Technology-Co-op courses provide work experience in the transportation field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
000999	Transportation Technology-Other	Transportation Technology-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001001	English/Language Arts I (9th grade)	English/Language Arts I (9th grade) courses build upon the students' prior knowledge of grammar, vocabulary, word usage, and mechanics of writing, and usually include the four aspects of language use:	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001002	English/Language Arts II (10th grade)	English/Language Arts II (10th grade) courses usually offer a balanced focus on composition and literature.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001003	English/Language Arts III (11th grade)	English/Language Arts III (11th grade) courses continue to develop students' writing skills, emphasizing clear, logical writing patterns, word choice, and usage, as students write essays and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001004	English/Language Arts IV (12th grade)	English/Language Arts IV (12th grade) courses blend composition and literature into a cohesive whole, as students write critical and comparative analyses of selected literature.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001005	English/Literature (lower level)	English/Literature (lower level) courses are designed for freshmen and/or sophomores and typically introduce two or more genres of literature (novel, short story, poetry, and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001006	English/Literature (upper level)	English/Literature (upper level) courses are designed for juniors and/or seniors and emphasize comprehension, discernment, and critical thinking skills in the reading of texts and literature.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001007	English/Composition (lower level)	English/Composition (lower level) courses are designed for freshmen and/or sophomores and build upon previous writing skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001008	English/Composition (upper level)	English/Composition (upper level) courses are designed for juniors and/or seniors and build upon previous writing skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001009	Language Arts Laboratory	Language Arts Laboratory courses provide instruction in basic language skills, integrating reading, writing, speaking and listening while placing great emphasis on individual student progress.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001010	Literature	Literature courses offer the opportunity for students to study and reflect upon the themes presented in the body of literature being presented.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001011	Composition	Composition courses focus on a student's writing skills, and develop the student's ability to compose different types of papers for different purposes and audiences.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001012	AP English Language and Composition	Designed to parallel college-level English courses, AP English Language and Composition courses expose students to prose written in a variety of periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001013	AP English Literature and Composition	Designed to parallel college-level English courses, AP English Literature and Composition courses enable students to develop critical standards for evaluating literature.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001014	IB Language A (English)	IB Language A (English) courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001021	Creative Writing	Creative Writing classes offer students the opportunity to develop and improve their technique and individual style in poetry, short story, drama, essays, and other forms of prose.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001022	Technical Writing	Technical Writing classes prepare students to write research papers and/or technical reports.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001031	Assisted Reading	Assisted Reading courses offer students the opportunity to focus on their reading skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001032	Advanced Reading	Advanced Reading courses are intended to improve a student's vocabulary, critical thinking, and analysis skills, or reading rate and comprehension level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001041	American Literature/History	American Literature/History courses integrate the study of American literature with an overview of U.S. history.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001042	Literature/Fine Arts	Literature/Fine Arts courses provide students with the opportunity to explore the connection and interrelationships between a society's expressions of ideas and philosophies through its literature and its	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001051	English Morphology and Grammar	English Morphology and Grammar courses involve the study of the English language, its roots and derivations, its structure and sentence patterns, its dialects and spelling systems, and its uses as a	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001061	English as a Second Language	English as a Second Language (ESL) courses are designed for the rapid mastery of the English language, focusing on reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001071	Business/Applied English	Business/Applied English courses teach students communication skills (reading, writing, listening, speaking) emphasizing applications in the "real world."	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001072	Applied Communications-AIT	Using the 15 modules developed by the Agency for Instructional Technology, Applied Communications-AIT courses focus on the language skills needed in the workplace.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001081	Public Speaking	Public Speaking courses enable students, through practice, to develop communication skills for a variety of speaking situations (such as small and large group discussions, delivery of lectures or speeches in front	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001082	Forensics-Inclusive	Forensics-Inclusive courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to employ oral skills effectively in formal and informal situations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001083	Forensics-Debate	Forensics-Debate courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to employ oral skills in formal and informal situations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001084	Forensics-Individual Event	Forensics-Individual Event courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to employ oral skills in formal and informal situations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001093	English Aide	English Aide courses offer interested students the opportunity to assist English and communication teachers in the preparation, organization, and distribution of instructional materials.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001096	English Language and Literature-Independent Study	English Language and Literature-Independent study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, allow students the opportunity to explore particular topics within the field of language arts that are not offered as	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001099	English Language and Literature-Other	English Language and Literature-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001101	Dance Technique	Dance Technique courses provide experience in one or several dance forms (i.e., modern, jazz, ballet, tap).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001102	Dance Repertory	Dance Repertory courses provide the opportunity for students with prior dance experience to develop dance techniques in small groups; these classes require auditions and emphasize performance.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001103	Expressive Movement	Expressive Movement courses develop students' ability to move expressively, without being based on particular dance forms or on developing specific dance techniques.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001105	Dance Appreciation	Dance appreciation courses expand knowledge of dance as an art form, and develop students' ability to evaluate dance performances. Learning the history of one or several dance forms may also be included as a	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001106	Dance-Independent Study	Courses in Dance-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors or professional dancers/choreographers as mentors, enable students to explore a particular dance form in more detail and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001109	Dance-Other	Dance-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001111	Introduction to the Theater	Introduction to the Theater courses provide an overview of the art, conventions, and history of the theater.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001112	Drama/Stagecraft-Comprehensive	Drama/Stagecraft courses are intended to promote students' experience and skill development in one or more aspects of theatrical production.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001113	Drama-Acting/Performance	Drama-Acting/Performance courses are intended to promote students' experience and skill development in one or more aspects of theatrical production, but concentrate on acting and performance skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001114	Drama-Stagecraft	Drama-Stagecraft courses are intended to promote students' experience and skill development in one or more aspects of theatrical production, but concentrate on stagecraft.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001115	Directing	Usually taken after several other drama courses, Directing courses are intended to improve students' skills in translating a script to a final production.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001116	Playwriting	Usually taken after several other drama courses, Playwriting courses are intended to improve students' skills in creating a script suitable for live production.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001117	History and Literature of the Theater	History and Literature of the Theater courses explore in depth the structure, elements, and style of dramatic compositions, and, as an extension, how the dramatic literature influenced theatrical production and acting	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001118	Drama/Stagecraft-Independent Study	Courses in Drama/Stagecraft-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors or artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular theatrical form in more detail and depth than in other courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001119	Drama/Stagecraft-Other	Drama/Stagecraft-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001120	General Band	General Band courses develop technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments, and cover a variety of non-specified band literature styles (concert, marching, orchestral, and modern styles).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001121	Concert/Marching Band	Courses in Concert/Marching Band are designed to develop skill and technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments, and cover band literature styles for both concert and marching	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001122	Concert Band	Courses in Concert Band are designed to promote students' technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments, and cover a variety of band literature styles, primarily for concert performances.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001123	Marching Band	Courses in Marching Band are intended to develop technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments, and cover appropriate band literature styles, primarily for marching performances.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001124	Orchestra	Orchestra courses develop students' abilities to play brass, woodwind, percussion, and string instruments, covering a variety of string and orchestral literature styles.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001125	Contemporary Band	Contemporary Band courses develop technique for playing brass, woodwind, percussion, and string instruments, as well as guitar and keyboard, focusing primarily on contemporary stage band literature styles.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001126	Instrumental Ensembles	These courses are intended to develop technique for playing brass, woodwind, percussion, and/or string instruments in small ensemble groups.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001127	Piano	Courses in Piano cover the fundamentals of music and basic keyboard techniques such as scales, chords, and melodic lines; the courses may include more advanced keyboard techniques.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001128	Guitar	Guitar courses present fundamentals of music and guitar playing techniques, such as strumming and chords; the courses may include more advanced guitar playing techniques.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001129	Individual Technique-Instrumental Music	Individual Technique-Instrumental Music courses provide instruction in instrumental techniques to individuals. These courses may be conducted on either an individual or small group basis.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001130	Chorus	Chorus courses provide the opportunity to sing a variety of choral literature styles for men's and/or women's voices, and are designed to develop vocal techniques and the ability to sing parts.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001131	Vocal Ensembles	Vocal Ensemble courses are intended to develop vocal techniques and the ability to sing parts in small ensemble or madrigal groups.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001132	Individual Technique-Vocal Music	Individual Technique-Vocal Music courses provide instruction in and development of vocal techniques other than the ability to sing in groups.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001141	Music Theory	Courses in Music Theory teach an understanding of the fundamentals of music, and include one or more of the following topics: composition, arrangement, analysis, aural development, and sight reading.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001142	AP Music Theory	Courses in AP Music Theory are designed to be the equivalent of a first-year music theory college course.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001143	IB Music	IB Music courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Music exam at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001144	Music History/Appreciation	Music History/Appreciation courses survey different musical styles and periods with the intent of increasing enjoyment of different musical styles and/or developing an artistic or technical judgment.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001146	Music-Independent Study	Courses in Music-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors or professional musicians or voice coaches as mentors, enable students to explore music and their own abilities in more detail and depth than in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001149	Music-Other	Music-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001151	Art Appreciation	Art Appreciation courses introduce the many forms of art and help form an aesthetic framework through which art of various ages and cultures can be judged and critiqued.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001152	Art History	Art History courses introduce significant works of art, artists, and artistic movements that have shaped the art world and have influenced or reflected periods of history.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001153	AP Art-History of Art	Designed to parallel college-level Art History courses, AP Art-History of Art courses provide the opportunity to critically examine architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within their historical and cultural	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001161	Creative Art-Comprehensive	Creative Art-Comprehensive courses provide students with the knowledge and opportunity to explore an art form and to create individual works of art.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001162	Creative Art-Drawing/Painting	Creative Art-Drawing/Painting courses cover the same topics as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but focus on drawing and painting.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001163	Creative Art-Sculpture	Creative Art-Sculpture courses cover the same topics as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but focus on creating three-dimensional works.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001164	Ceramics/Pottery	Ceramics/Pottery courses cover the same topics as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but focus on creating three-dimensional works out of clay and ceramic material.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001165	Printmaking/Graphics	Printmaking/Graphics courses cover the same topics as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but focus on design principles, printmaking, and graphic design.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001166	Textiles	Textiles courses teach the same lessons as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but do so with a focus on craft.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001167	Crafts	Crafts courses teach the same lessons as Creative Art-Comprehensive courses, but do so with a focus on craft.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001171	Photography	Photography courses expose students to the materials, processes, and artistic techniques of taking artistic photographs.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001172	Film/Videotape	Film/Videotape courses expose students to the materials, processes, and artistic techniques involved in film or videotape.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001175	Computer-Assisted Art	Computer-Assisted Art courses enable students to discover and explore how the computer can be used to create or to assist in the production of various forms of artwork.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001181	Art Portfolio	Intended for students who are gifted in art, Art Portfolio courses offer the opportunity to create a professional body of work that reflects personal style and talent.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001182	AP Studio Art-General Portfolio	Designed for students with a serious interest in art, AP Studio Art-General Portfolio courses enable students to refine their skills and create artistic works to be submitted to the College Board for evaluation.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001183	AP Studio Art-Drawing Portfolio	Designed for students with a serious interest in art, AP Studio Art-Drawing Portfolio courses enable students to refine their skill and create artistic works to be submitted to the College Board for evaluation.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001184	IB Art/Design	IB Art/Design courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Art/Design exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001186	Visual Art-Independent Study	Courses in Visual Art-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors or professional artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular art form in more detail and depth than in other courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001189	Visual Art-Other	Visual Art-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001194	Integrated Fine Arts	These courses explore self-expression across the fine arts: any subset or all of the visual arts, music, dance, theater, and literature may be included in the curriculum for these courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001195	Fine and Performing Art-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in topics related to the fine and performing arts; such topics may include design principles, psychology, mathematics, and/or science.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001196	Fine and Performing Art-Independent Study	Courses in Fine and Performing Art-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors or professional artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular art form in more detail and depth than in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001199	Fine and Performing Art-Other	Fine and Performing Art-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001201	Spanish	Foreign Language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001202	AP Spanish Language	Designed to parallel third-year college-level courses in Spanish Composition and Conversation, AP Spanish Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to understand others and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001203	AP Spanish Literature	Designed to parallel college-level Introduction to Hispanic Literature courses (offered at a third-year level), AP Spanish Literature courses cover representative works from the literatures of Spain and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001205	French	Foreign Language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001206	AP French Language	Designed to parallel third-year college-level courses in French Composition and Conversation, AP French Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to understand others and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001207	AP French Literature	Designed to parallel college-level Introduction to French Literature courses (offered at a third-year level), AP French Literature courses cover representative works of French literature, and build	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001208	Italian	Italian courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001210	German	Foreign Language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001211	AP German Language	Designed to parallel third-year college-level courses in German Language, AP German Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to understand spoken German in various	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001212	Portuguese	Portuguese courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001213	Russian	Foreign Language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001214	Other European languages	Other European languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001215	Latin	Latin courses expose students to the Latin language and culture, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001216	AP Latin (Vergil, Catullus and Horace)	Designed to parallel advanced college-level courses in Latin studies, AP Latin courses build upon and increase knowledge of Latin.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001217	Greek	Greek courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001218	Hebrew	Hebrew courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001221	Mandarin	Mandarin courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001222	Cantonese	Cantonese courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001223	Japanese	Foreign Language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001224	Korean	Korean courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001225	Vietnamese	Vietnamese courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001226	Tagalog or other Filipino language	Tagalog or other Filipino language courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001227	Other East Asian, Southeast Asian, or Pacific Island languages	Other East Asian, Southeast Asian, or Pacific Island languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001228	Other Asian languages	Other Asian languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001231	Native American languages	Native American languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001241	African languages	African languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001251	Other languages	Other languages courses teach the language and culture of another people, usually through a series of sequential courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001261	IB Language A (non-English)	IB Language A (non-English) courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001262	IB Language B	IB Language B courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001263	IB Classical Languages	IB Classical Languages courses seek to strike a balance between the study of the language itself (structure, meaning, and formulation) and the study of the civilization it reflects (particularly its culture,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001271	Spanish for Native Spanish Speakers	Courses in Spanish for Native Spanish Speakers support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own Spanish tongue.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001272	Language for Native Speakers	Courses in Language for Native Speakers support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001281	Sign Language	Sign Language courses introduce American sign language and, as classes continue, increase students' ability to communicate with deaf persons through finger spelling, signed words, and gestures.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001296	Foreign Language and Literature-Independent Study	Foreign Language and Literature-Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, allow students the opportunity to explore particular topics related to one or several foreign languages.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001299	Foreign Language and Literature-Other	Foreign Language and Literature-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001300	Communication Exploration	Communication Exploration courses survey an array of topics employing graphic and technical communication, exposing students to various methods of communication.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001301	Graphic Communication Exploration	Graphic Communication Exploration courses survey a range of topics using graphic communication, exposing students to many types of printing, design, and advertising career opportunities in various	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001311	Printing Careers Exploration	Printing Careers Exploration expose students to the methods and tools of the industries using graphic arts and printing techniques.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001313	Graphic Arts/Printing	Graphic Arts/Printing courses expose students to the various tools and techniques used in the printing industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001323	Commercial Art	Commercial Art courses provide students with the opportunity to explore the use of art and design in specific industries and in business as a whole.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001333	Commercial Photography	Commercial Photography	07/01/2006	06/30/2008
001395	Graphic and Printing Communication-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in graphic communication, commercial arts or printing occupations; such topics may include mathematics,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001397	Graphic and Printing Communication-OJT	Through Graphic Communication-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the graphic communication, commercial arts or printing fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001398	Graphic and Printing Communication-Co-op	Graphic Communication-Co-op courses provide work experience in the graphic communication, commercial arts or printing fields, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001399	Graphic and Printing Communication-Other	Graphic and Printing Communication-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001401	Health Education	Topics covered within Health Education courses may vary widely, but typically include personal health (nutrition, mental health and stress management, drug/alcohol abuse prevention, disease prevention,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001402	Health and Fitness	Health and Fitness courses combine the topics of Health Education courses (nutrition, stress management, abuse prevention, disease prevention, first aid, and so on) with an active fitness component.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001403	Community Health	Community Health courses cover not only personal health topics (nutrition, stress management, abuse prevention, disease prevention, first aid, and so on), but also more general health issues.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001404	Special Needs Health Education	Special Needs Health Education courses focus on the health requirements of individuals with special needs, and emphasize meeting those needs within the home setting.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001405	Safety and First Aid	Safety and First Aid courses provide specialized instruction in first aid techniques, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, relief of obstructed airways, and general safety procedures and behaviors.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001406	Health for Parenting Teens	Designed for pregnant teens and/or parents, topics within Health for Parenting Teens courses cover a wide range of both health and parenting issues.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001407	Health and Life Management	Health and Life Management courses focus as much on consumer education topics (such as money management and evaluation of consumer information and advertising) as on personal health topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001411	Drivers' Education-Classroom Only	Drivers' Education-Classroom Only courses provide students with the knowledge to become safe drivers on America's roadways.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001412	Drivers' Education-Classroom and Laboratory	Drivers' Education-Classroom and Laboratory courses provide students with the knowledge and experience to become safe drivers on America's roadways.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001413	Health/Drivers' Education	Health/Drivers' Education courses combine topics of personal and consumer health issues with the lessons necessary to become safe drivers on America's roadways.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001499	Health Education-Other	Health Education-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001501	Health Care Occupations Career Exploration	Geared for students with a possible interest in medicine or the allied health fields, Health Care Occupations Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in a variety of	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001502	Health Care Occupations	Health Care Occupations courses, usually offered as a series, provide orientation to and refinement of the knowledge and skills germane to the health care industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001503	Allied Health Occupations	Allied Health Occupations courses, while usually covering the same scope of topics as Health Care Occupations courses, enable students to choose one or several specialties to study in more detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001504	Nursing	While covering the same scope of topics as Health Care Occupations courses, Nursing courses place a special emphasis on the particular competencies required of nurses and/or nursing assistants and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001505	Nursing-LPN	Covering the same scope of topics as Nursing, Nursing-LPN courses delve into more detail, in order to prepare students to stand for the state's practical nurse licensing examination.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001506	Home Health Care	Home Health Care courses provide instruction in the care of individuals within their homes.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001513	Medical/Clerical Assisting	Medical/Clerical Assisting courses train students in the skills that combine and relate to both the medical and clerical fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001514	Medical Office	Medical Office courses expose students to skills that combine and relate to both the medical and clerical fields.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001515	Medical Lab Technology	Medical Lab Technology courses provide students with the background and skills necessary for employment in health care-related laboratories.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001516	EKG Technology	EKG Technology courses offer students the knowledge and skills to perform electrocardiograph activities within the health care field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001517	Emergency Medical Technology	Typically covering the same scope of topics as Health Care Occupations courses, Emergency Medical Technology courses place a special emphasis on the knowledge and skills needed in medical emergency	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001518	Surgical Technology	Typically covering the same scope of topics as Health Care Occupations courses, Surgical Technology courses particularly emphasize assisting patients who have undergone surgical procedures.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001519	Central Service Technology	Central Service Technology courses provide students with the knowledge and skills related to the procurement, handling, storage, and distribution of sterile goods and equipment.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001523	Dental Assisting	Dental Assisting courses expose students to the tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in the dental industry (usually as a dental assistant).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001524	Dental Laboratory Technology	Dental Laboratory Technology courses expose students to the tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in a dental laboratory.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001533	Vision Care Assisting	Vision Care Assisting courses expose students to the tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in the optometric or optic field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001595	Health Care Sciences-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in health care occupations; such topics may include mathematics, science, and/or communications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001596	Health Care Sciences-Independent Study	Health Care Sciences-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore health-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001597	Health Care Sciences-OJT	Through Health Care Sciences-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the health care industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001598	Health Care Sciences-Co-op	Health Care Sciences-Co-op courses provide work experience in the health care industry, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001599	Health Care Sciences-Other	Health Care Sciences-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001603	Career Exploration	Career Exploration courses help students identify and evaluate personal goals, priorities, aptitudes, and interests in the pursuit of effective career decision making.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001604	Employability Skills	Like Career Exploration courses, Employability Skills courses also help students match their interests and aptitudes to career options.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001605	Diversified Occupations	Diversified Occupations courses help students enter the work force through career exploration, job search and application, and by developing positive work attitudes and work-related skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001606	Work Experience	Work Experience courses provide general work experience, and emphasize career guidance, job search, application, and employability skills (including refining academic and job skills and developing	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001607	OJT-Non-specified Program	OJT-Non-specified Program courses enable students to gain on-the-job work experience in a field related to their vocational program or course of study.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001608	Co-op-Non-specified Program	Co-op-Non-specified Program courses enable students to gain work experience in a field related to their vocational program or course of study.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001611	General Industrial Arts	General Industrial Arts courses expose students to the tools and machines that may be encountered in manufacturing-related occupations and enable students to develop the manual skills to use these	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001612	Materials and Processes	Similar to General Industrial Arts courses in that they expose students to the tools and machines that may be encountered in manufacturing-related occupations, Materials and Processes courses relate this exposure.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001613	Metal and Wood Technology	These courses include studying the properties of metals, woods, and composites, and using these materials to construct usable products.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001614	Industrial Safety/First Aid	Industrial Safety/First Aid courses provide instruction in safe operating procedures related to various trades, as well as more general training in emergency first aid and CPR.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001623	Production Systems	Production Systems courses introduce students to the concepts of manufacturing technologies, from conception through production.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001624	Manufacturing Systems	Manufacturing Systems courses introduce students in a general fashion to the manner in which materials are processed and transformed using various methods.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001625	Technology Systems	Technology Systems courses enable students to explore the resources, processes, management, and products as they relate to communication, energy, and production technology. The practical application and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001626	Emergent Technologies	Emergent Technologies courses expose students to the new technologies that affect our industrial society.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001627	Research and Development	Research and Development courses provide students with the opportunity to focus on one or more areas of industrial technology, creatively pursuing new knowledge or solving a technological problem, by	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001633	Appliance Repair	Appliance Repair courses provide students with the knowledge and experience to repair, install, and service appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, washers, dryers, air conditioners, water heaters, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001634	Equipment Maintenance and Repair	Equipment Maintenance and Repair courses prepare students to adjust, maintain, replace and repair parts of machinery and to repair tools, equipment, and machines.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001643	Upholstery	Upholstery courses expose students to the tools, materials, and techniques used to fit and repair furniture with material coverings, padding, fillers, and springs.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001695	Industrial/Technology Education-Related Subjects	Industrial/Technology Education-Related Subjects courses provide skills and knowledge necessary or useful for particular occupations or technologies within an industrial or technological field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001696	Industrial/Technology Education-Independent Study	Industrial/Technology Education-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within one of the fields related to industry or technology.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001697	Industrial/Technology Education-OJT	Through Industrial/Technology Education-OJT, work experience is gained in an industrial or technological field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001698	Industrial/Technology Education-Co-op	Industrial/Technology Education-Co-op courses provide work experience in an industrial or technological field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001699	Industrial/Technology Education-Other	Industrial/Technology Education-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001701	Earth Science	Earth science courses offer insight into the environment on earth and the earth's environment in space.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001702	Geology	Geology courses provide an in-depth study of the forces that formed and continue to affect the earth's surface.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001703	Physical Science	Physical Science courses involve the study of the structures and states of matter.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001704	IB Physical Science	IB Physical Science courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Physical Science exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001711	Biology-First Year	Biology-First Year courses are designed to provide information regarding the fundamental concepts of life and life processes.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001712	Biology-Advanced Studies	Usually taken after Biology-First Year courses, Biology Advanced Studies courses cover biological systems in more detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001713	Anatomy and Physiology	Usually taken after Biology-First Year courses, Anatomy and Physiology courses present the human body and biological systems in more detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001714	Biology-Specific Topics	Biology-Specific Topics courses are typically offered (but not restricted) to students who have mastered the concepts covered in Biology-First Year courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001715	AP Biology	Typically taken after a year of high school biology and chemistry and designed to parallel college-level introductory biology courses, AP Biology courses stress basic facts and their synthesis into major	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001716	IB Biology	IB Biology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Biology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001721	Chemistry-First Year	Chemistry-First Year courses involve the composition, properties, and reactions of substances.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001722	Chemistry in the Community	Developed by the American Chemical Society, Chemistry in the Community is an interdisciplinary chemistry course designed for students who desire an understanding of chemical concepts and applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001723	Chemistry-Advanced Studies	Usually taken after Chemistry-First-Year courses, Chemistry-Advanced Studies courses cover chemical properties and interactions in more detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001724	Chemistry-Specific Topics	Chemistry-Specific Topics courses are typically offered (but not restricted) to students who have mastered the concepts presented in Chemistry-First-Year courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001725	AP Chemistry	Designed to parallel college-level general chemistry courses, AP Chemistry courses usually follow high school chemistry and second-year algebra.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001726	IB Chemistry	IB Chemistry courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Chemistry exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001731	Physics-First Year	Physics-First Year courses involve the study of the forces and laws of nature affecting matter: equilibrium, motion, momentum, and the relationships between matter and energy.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001732	Principles of Technology	Principles of Technology courses, designed by CORD and AIT, focus on the study of the forces and laws of nature and their application to modern technology.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001733	Physics-Advanced Studies	Usually taken after Physics-First Year courses, Physics-Advanced Studies courses provide instruction in laws of conservation, thermodynamics, and kinetics; wave and particle phenomena; electromagnetic fields;	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001734	Physics-Specific Topics	Physics-Specific Topics courses are typically offered (but not restricted) to students who have mastered the concepts covered in Physics-First Year courses.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001735	AP Physics B	AP Physics B courses are designed to parallel college-level physics courses that provide a systematic introduction to the main principles of physics and emphasize problem-solving without calculus.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001736	AP Physics C	Designed to parallel college-level physics courses that serve as a partial foundation for science or engineering majors.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001737	IB Physics	IB Physics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Physics exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001741	Integrated Science	The specific content of Integrated Science courses varies, but emanates from suggestions made by the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) and the National Association for the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001742	Unified Science	Unified Science courses combine more than one branch of science into a cohesive study, or may integrate science with another discipline.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001743	Applied Biology/Chemistry-CORD	Applied Biology/Chemistry-CORD courses integrate biology and chemistry into a unified domain for study, and present the resulting body of knowledge in the context of work, home, society and the environment,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001751	Environmental Science	Environmental Science courses examine the mutual relationships between organisms and their environment.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001761	Astronomy	Astronomy courses offer the opportunity to study the solar system, stars, galaxies, and interstellar bodies; astronomic instruments are usually introduced and used in the course of this study.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001771	Marine Science	Courses in Marine Science focus on the ocean's content, features, and possibilities.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001781	Science Technology/Engineering	Science Technology/Engineering courses offer the opportunity to approach practical, technological problems and to use scientific, experimental skills and processes to reach solutions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001782	Origins of Science	Origins of Science courses explore the body of scientific knowledge and discoveries from an historical perspective, wherein students gain an understanding of how one discovery led to others or to entire	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001793	Life and Physical Sciences Lab Assistant	Life and Physical Sciences Laboratory Assistant courses offer interested students the opportunity to assist in the preparation and organization of laboratory materials. Safety techniques and the care of	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001796	Life and Physical Sciences-Independent Study	Life and Physical Sciences-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001799	Life and Physical Sciences-Other	Life and Physical Sciences-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001801	Marketing Career Exploration	Geared for students with a possible interest in marketing, sales, or small business operation, Marketing Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in retail,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001802	Marketing-General	Marketing-General courses focus on the wide range of factors that influence the flow of goods and services from the producer to the consumer.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001803	Marketing-Fashion	Marketing-Fashion courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing-General courses (purchasing and distribution systems; advertising, display and sales; management and entrepreneurship,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001804	Marketing-Real Estate	Marketing-Real Estate courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing-General courses (purchasing; advertising, sales; human relations, management and entrepreneurship, and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001805	Marketing-Transportation	Marketing-Transportation courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing-General courses (purchasing and distribution systems; advertising, display and sales; management and entrepreneurship,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001806	Marketing-Other Specialization	These marketing courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing-General courses (purchasing and distribution systems; advertising, display and sales; management and entrepreneurship,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001813	Warehouse Operations	Warehouse Operations courses present marketing principles and concepts related to the receipt, storage, and distribution of goods. Course topics typically include inventory control, warehouse security,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001814	Retail Marketing	Retail Marketing courses cover marketing principles and concepts related to the provision of goods or services directly to the consumer, emphasizing store operation, advertisement and display of goods, store	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001815	Cashier/Checker Operations	Cashier/Checker Operations courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to operate a cash register and to handle numerous transactions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001823	Principles of Marketing	Principles of Marketing courses offer students insight into the processes affecting the flow of goods and services from the producer to the consumer.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001824	Principles of Advertising	Principles of Advertising courses expose students to the varied concepts underlying the promotion of products.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001825	Principles of Selling	Principles of Selling courses provide students with the knowledge and opportunity to develop in-depth sales competencies.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001826	Marketing Management	Marketing Management courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing-General courses (purchasing and distribution systems; advertising and sales; and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001896	Marketing-Independent Study	Marketing-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore marketing-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001897	Marketing-OJT	Through Marketing-OJT courses, work experience is gained in marketing-related careers in one of several industries.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001898	Marketing-Co-op	Marketing-Co-op courses provide work experience in marketing careers, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001899	Marketing-Other	Marketing-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001902	Journalism	Journalism courses are typically associated with the production of a school newspaper, yearbook, or literary magazine; therefore, they not only emphasize writing style and technique, but also production values	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001911	Mass Media-Production	Mass Media-Production courses provide the technical knowledge and skills necessary for television, video, film, and/or radio production.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001921	Mass Media-Communication	Mass Media-Communication courses enable students to understand and critically evaluate the role of media in society.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001931	Photojournalism	Photojournalism courses expose students to the manner in which photography is used to convey information and experiences.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001996	Mass Communication-Independent Study	Mass Communication-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to journalism and/or mass media.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001999	Mass Communication-Other	Mass Communication-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002001	NCTM Core Math	NCTM Core Math, a multi-year sequential program, emphasizes the teaching of mathematics as problem solving, communication, and reasoning.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002002	Interactive Math Project	Interactive Math Project organizes the teaching of mathematics around solving substantial problems and integrates mathematics with other subject areas.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002003	Integrated Math	Integrated Math courses emphasize the teaching of mathematics as problem solving, communication, and reasoning, and emphasize the connections among mathematical topics and between mathematics and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002004	Informal Math-Integrated Approach	Informal Math-Integrated Approach courses emphasize the teaching of mathematics as problem solving, communication, and reasoning, and highlight the connections among mathematical topics and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002011	Resource Center Math	Taught in a resource center or laboratory setting where the emphasis is on individual student progress, Resource Center Math includes the study of general math topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002012	Basic Math	Basic Math courses emphasize attainment of basic math skills for students who have not yet mastered these skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002013	General Math	General Math courses reinforce basic math skills for students who have previously attained them, and extend these skills to further applications and concepts.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002014	Consumer Math-General Math Level	Consumer Math-General Math level courses reinforce general math skills for students who have previously attained them, may extend the general math skills to cover additional math concepts, and use these skills in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002015	Applied Math-General Focus	These courses reinforce general math skills for students who have previously attained them, may extend these skills to include some pre-algebra and algebra topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002016	Applied Math-Occupational Focus	These courses reinforce general math skills for students who have previously attained them, may extend these skills to include some pre-algebra and algebra topics, and use these skills primarily in a	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002021	Pre-Algebra	Pre-Algebra courses are generally intended to provide an extra year of study for students who have attained general mathematics objectives but are not yet ready to enter Algebra I.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002022	Principles of Algebra and Geometry	Providing additional preparation for Algebra I, Principles of Algebra and Geometry courses combine the study of some pre-algebra and algebra topics with introductory geometry topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002023	Informal Geometry	Informal Geometry courses emphasize a practical, synthetic approach to the study of geometry and de-emphasize an abstract, formal approach.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002024	Applied math-CORD	Following the curriculum developed by the Center for Occupational Research and Development (CORD), these courses use a competency-based approach.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002031	Algebra I	Algebra I courses include the study of properties and operations of the real number system; evaluating rational algebraic expressions; solving and graphing first degree equations and inequalities; translating	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002032	Algebra I-Part 1	The first year in a two-year sequence of Algebra I.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002033	Algebra I-Part 2	The second year in a two-year sequence of Algebra I.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002034	Geometry	Geometry courses, emphasizing an abstract, formal approach to the study of geometry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002035	Pre-Algebra II	Pre-Algebra II courses review and extend algebra and geometry concepts for students who have already taken Algebra I and Geometry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002041	Algebra II	Algebra II course topics include field properties and theorems; set theory; operations with rational and irrational expressions; factoring of rational expressions; in-depth study of linear equations and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002042	Algebra III	Algebra III courses review and extend algebraic concepts for students who have already taken Algebra II.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002043	Trigonometry	Trigonometry courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus and include the study the following topics: trigonometric and circular functions; their inverses and graphs; relations among the parts of a	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002044	Algebra II/Trigonometry	Algebra II/Trigonometry courses combine topics from both of these courses for students who have attained Algebra I and Geometry objectives.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002045	Elementary Functions	Elementary Functions courses, while preparing students for eventual work in calculus, include the study of relations and functions, including polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, rational, right trigonometric,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002046	Analytic Geometry	Analytic Geometry courses include the study of the nature and intersection of lines and planes in space, including vectors, the polar coordinate system, equations and graphs of conic sections, rotations and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002047	Math Analysis	Math Analysis courses include the study of polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, and rational functions and their graphs; vectors; set theory; Boolean algebra and symbolic logic; mathematical	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002048	Trigonometry/Analytic Geometry	Covering topics of both Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002049	Trigonometry/Math Analysis	Covering topics of both Trigonometry and Math Analysis, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002050	Analytic Geometry/Math Analysis	Covering topics from both Analytic Geometry and Math Analysis, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002051	IB Mathematical Studies	IB Mathematical Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematical Studies exam at the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002052	IB Mathematics	IB Mathematics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematics exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher levels.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002053	Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus courses combine the study of Trigonometry, Elementary Functions, Analytic Geometry, and Math Analysis topics as preparation for calculus.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002054	Discrete Mathematics	Designed for students who have attained Algebra II objectives, Discrete Mathematics topics include the study of polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, rational, right trigonometric, and circular functions and relations	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002055	Calculus	Calculus courses are intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, including some combination of Trigonometry, Elementary Functions, Analytic Geometry, and Math Analysis, or Pre-	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002056	Multivariate Calculus	Multivariate Calculus courses include the study of hyperbolic functions, improper integrals, directional directives, and multiple integration and its applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002057	Differential Calculus	Differential Calculus courses include the study of elementary differential equations including first- and higher-order differential equations, partial differential equations, linear equations, systems of linear	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002058	AP Calculus AB	AP Calculus AB provides students with an intuitive understanding of the concepts of calculus and experience with its methods and applications.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002059	AP Calculus BC	AP Calculus BC courses provide students with an intuitive understanding of the concepts of calculus and experience with its methods and applications, and also require additional knowledge of the theoretical	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002061	Probability and Statistics-General Math level	These courses provide an introduction to probability and statistics and reinforce general math skills for students who have previously mastered general mathematics topics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002062	Probability and Statistics-Algebra I level	Probability and Statistics-Algebra I level courses focus on descriptive statistics, with an introduction to inferential statistics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002063	Probability and Statistics-Algebra II level	Probability and Statistics-Algebra II level courses emphasize both descriptive and inferential statistics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002064	Business Math-General Math level	This course reinforces general math skills for students who have previously attained them, emphasizes speed and accuracy in computations, may extend the general math skills to cover additional math concepts,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002065	Business Math-Algebra I level	Intended for students who have attained Algebra I objectives, these Business Math courses apply algebra concepts to a variety of business and financial situations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002066	Business Math-Algebra II level	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra II, Business Math-Algebra II level courses apply algebra concepts to a variety of business and financial situations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002067	Business Math-Pre-Calculus level	Intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, Business Math-Pre-Calculus level courses apply advanced algebra concepts to a variety of business and financial situations such as the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002068	Computer Math-Algebra I level	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra I, Computer Math-Algebra I level courses include a study of computer systems and programming, and use the computer to solve math	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002069	Computer Math-Algebra II level	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra II, Computer Math-Algebra II level courses include a study of computer systems and programming, and use the computer to solve math	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002070	Computer Math-Pre-Calculus level	Intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, Computer Math-Pre-Calculus level courses include a study of computer systems and programming, and use the computer to solve math	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002071	IB Mathematics and Computing-SL	IB Mathematics and Computing-SL courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematics and Computing exam at the Subsidiary level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002072	History of Math-Algebra II level	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra II, History of Math-Algebra II level courses include a study of the historical development of numbers, computation, algebra, and geometry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002073	Number Theory-Algebra II level	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra II, Number Theory-Algebra II level courses review the properties and uses of integers and prime numbers, and extend this information to congruencies	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002074	Abstract Algebra-Pre-Calculus level	Intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, Abstract Algebra-Pre-Calculus level courses include a study of the properties of the number system from an abstract perspective.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002075	Linear Algebra-Pre-Calculus level	Intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, Linear Algebra-Pre-Calculus level courses include a study of matrices, vectors, tensors, and linear transformations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002076	Linear Programming-Pre-Calculus level	Intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives, Linear Programming-Pre-Calculus level courses include a study of mathematical modeling and the simplex method to solve linear inequalities.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002096	Mathematics-Independent Study	Mathematics-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore mathematics topics of interest.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002099	Mathematics-Other	Mathematics-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002111	Introduction to ROTC	Introduction to ROTC courses introduce students to the purposes and objectives of the Reserve Officer Training Corps program.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002112	Military ROTC	Although individual course sequences may vary, the primary objectives of Military ROTC courses include instruction in the history, organization, role, objectives, and achievements of a particular branch of the United	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002121	ROTC Drill	ROTC Drill courses provide students with an additional opportunity to improve their skills in military precision.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002195	Military Science-Related Subjects	Military Science-Related Subjects courses convey information from other subject areas, but relate the skills and knowledge specifically to the emphasized branch of service.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002199	Military Science-Other	Military Science-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002201	Humanities Survey	Humanities Survey courses provide an overview of major expressions of the cultural heritage of selected western and eastern civilizations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002202	Humanities	Humanities courses examine and evoke responses to man's creative efforts and his world in particular historical periods of history and in particular cultures.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002203	Issues of Western Humanities	Issues of Western Humanities courses introduce students to the study of man's cultural heritage and provide an opportunity to explore fundamental humanity.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002211	IB Theory of Knowledge	Obligatory for every candidate for the International Baccalaureate degree, IB Theory of Knowledge courses aim to stimulate critical student reflection on the knowledge and experiences gained during high	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002221	Team-Taught Block	Team-Taught Block courses reserve an extended period of time to students to pursue a thematic unit (or units) of study, drawing lessons from more than one discipline.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002222	Thematic Integration	Thematic integration courses explore a problem posed either by faculty or by students from the perspective of various disciplines.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002223	Issues of American Culture	Issues of American Culture courses examine political, gender-related, and multicultural issues of the American experience.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002224	Travel Program	Combining the study of various disciplines with a travel component, Travel Program courses enable students to physically see and experience the aspects, applications, or ramifications of the content of their	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002299	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies-Other	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002301	Physical Education	Physical Education courses provide experience and develop skills in a range of activities, from more than one of the following areas: team, individual, dual, or recreational sports, or fitness and conditioning	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002302	Physical Education/Health	Physical Education/Health courses combine the development of physical skills in a range of activities with a significant emphasis on health issues of human beings.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002303	Physical Education/Drivers' Education	Physical Education/Drivers' Education courses combine the development of physical skills in a range of activities with the lessons necessary to become safe drivers on America's roadways.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002311	Team Sports	Team Sports courses provide experience and develop skills in more than one team sport (such as volleyball, basketball, soccer, and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002312	Individual/Dual Sports	These courses provide experience and develop skills in more than one individual or dual sport (such as tennis, golf, jogging, racquetball, and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002313	Recreation Sports	Recreation sports courses provide experience and develop skills in more than one recreational sport or activity (such as tennis, badminton, croquet, frisbee, bocce ball, fishing, hiking, cycling, and so on).	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002314	Fitness/Conditioning Activities	The emphasis in Fitness/Conditioning Activities courses is on conditioning activities that develop muscular strength, flexibility, and cardiovascular fitness.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002315	Corps Movement	Corps Movement courses emphasize physical conditioning, fundamentals of movement, group precision, and public performance. The course may be intended for members of various teams, including	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002316	Adapted Physical Education	These courses provide physical education activities (sports, fitness, and conditioning) adapted for students with special needs.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002321	Gymnastics	These courses are designed to develop skills in gymnastics; they may or may not include other components such as history of gymnastics and conditioning.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002322	Weight Training	Weight Training courses develop skills with free weights and universal stations; they may or may not include other components such as anatomy and conditioning.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002323	Swimming	These courses are intended to develop swimming skills. Swimming courses may also include (or concentrate exclusively on) diving and/or lifesaving skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002324	Tennis	These courses are intended to develop tennis skills.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002325	Specific Sports Activities	Courses in Specific Sports Activities provide experience and develop skills in a single sport-team, individual, or dual-other than the specific sports mentioned above. (Dance is included under the Fine	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002331	Physical Education Equivalent	These courses award physical education credit for other at-school activities, such as marching band or cheer leading. (Dance is included under the Fine and Performing Arts subject area.)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002332	Off-Campus Sports	These courses award physical education credit for off-campus sports activities.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002341	Lifetime Fitness Education	The acquisition of knowledge and skills regarding lifetime physical fitness is emphasized in these courses; content may include related topics such as nutrition, stress management, and consumer issues.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002351	Sports Physiology	Courses in Sports Physiology examine anatomy and physiology as they pertain to participation in sports activities; they may or may not emphasize the prevention and treatment of athletic injuries.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002399	Physical Education-Other	Physical Education-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002403	Machining	Machining courses enable students to create machine parts using various machine tools and equipment.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002404	Particular Topics in Machining	These courses provide instruction in specific aspects of machining. The course may emphasize a particular type of machine, tool, or procedure, or may concentrate on a particular industrial application of	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002412	Metalworking	Metalworking courses introduce students to the qualities and applications of various metals and the tools used to manipulate and form metal into products.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002413	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal courses expose students to the skills and information necessary to layout, fabricate, assemble, install, maintain, and repair items and structures created from sheet metal components.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002414	Welding	These courses introduce students to the properties, uses, and applications of various metals.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002415	Particular Topics in Welding	In these courses students gain knowledge and skills of particular aspects of welding. Examples include individual courses in each of the following types of welding: gas metal arc welding, gas tungsten arc	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002495	Precision Metalwork-Related Subjects	Precision Metalwork-Related Subjects courses provide students with related skills and knowledge necessary or desirable for careers in welding or machine technologies.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002496	Precision Metalwork-Independent Study	Precision Metalwork-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore metal-related topics of interest in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002497	Precision Metalwork-OJT	Through Precision Metalwork-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the welding or machine technologies field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002498	Precision Metalwork-Co-op	Precision Metalwork-Co-op courses provide work experience in the welding or machine technologies field, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002499	Precision Metalwork-Other	Precision Metalwork-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002501	Exploration of Public Service Careers	Exploration of Public Service Careers courses expose students to the duties, responsibilities, requirements, and career opportunities within public service.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002503	Community Protection	Community Protection courses provide students with information regarding the personnel and agencies concerned with protection of the home, city, state, and nation.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002504	Public Administration	Public Administration courses provide an overview of the structure, roles, and duties of public governments and associated agencies.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002513	Criminal Justice Assisting	Criminal Justice Assisting courses train students to understand and apply the principles and procedures essential to the U.S. criminal justice system.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002523	Fire Fighting	Fire Fighting courses offer students the opportunity to learn fire prevention and control under controlled conditions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002533	Teacher Assisting	Teacher Assisting courses introduce the principles underlying teaching and learning, the responsibilities and duties of teachers, and the techniques of imparting knowledge and information.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002534	Educational Methodology	Educational Methodology courses are similar to Teacher Assisting courses in that they prepare students to teach and guide others.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002543	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering courses expose students to the concepts and skills used by urban planners, developers, and builders. Students may be trained in soil sampling and analysis; topography and surveying;	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002595	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Related Subjects	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Related Subjects courses provide students with related skills and knowledge necessary or desirable in public service careers. Such topics may include science,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002596	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Independent Study	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to their program in greater depth and detail.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002597	Public, Protective, and Social Services-OJT	Through Public, Protective, and Social Services-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the public service sector.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002598	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Co-op	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Co-op courses provide work experience in the public service sector, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002599	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Other	Public, Protective, and Social Services-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002601	Religious Foundations	Religious Foundations	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002605	Comparative Religion	Comparative Religion courses survey and compare the various forms and values of several world religions, offering students a basic understanding of the world's diverse religious faiths and practices.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002606	Eastern Religions	Similar to Comparative Religion, Eastern Religions courses provide an overview of various religions and belief systems, but concentrate on those of the Eastern World.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002607	Western Religions	Similar to Comparative Religion, Western Religions courses provide an overview of various religions and belief systems, but concentrate on those of the Western World.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002611	Scriptures	Scriptures	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002612	Bible History	Bible History	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002615	Christology	Christology	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002621	Liturgy and Prayer	Liturgy and Prayer	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002631	Ethics and Morality	Ethics and Morality	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002632	Justice, Peace, and Faith	Justice, Peace, and Faith	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002635	Christian Lifestyle	Christian Lifestyle	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002641	Ministry	Ministry	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002642	Ministry-Other	Ministry-Other	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002695	Religious Education and Theology-Related Subjects	Religious Education and Theology-Related Subjects	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002696	Religious Education and Theology-Independent Study	Religious Education and Theology-Independent Study	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002699	Religious Education and Theology-Other	Religious Education and Theology-Other	01/15/2008	06/30/2008
002701	World Geography	World Geography courses provide an overview of world geography, but may vary widely in topic coverage.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002702	Topics in Geography	These courses examine a specific topic in geography, such as physical or cultural geography, or the geography of a particular area or region, rather than providing an overview.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002703	IB Geography	IB Geography courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Geography exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level, and individual courses vary to reflect the different emphases of the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002704	World History-Overview	World History-Overview courses provide an overview of the history of human society from early civilization to the contemporary period, examining political, economic, social, religious, military, scientific, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002705	World History-Laboratory	Covering the same objectives as World History-Overview, World History-Laboratory courses are taught in a resource center or skills laboratory setting emphasizing individual student progress.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002706	World History and Geography	In addition to covering the objectives of World History-Overview courses, World History and Geography courses include an overview of world geography.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002707	Modern World History	Modern World History courses provide an overview of the history of human society in the past few centuries from the Renaissance period, or later, up to the contemporary period.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002708	IB History	IB History courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate History exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002709	Modern European History	Modern European History courses examine the development of political, social, and economic movements in Europe in the past few centuries (from the Renaissance period, or later, up to the	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002710	AP European History	AP European History courses prepare students for the AP exam in European history.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002711	Ancient Civilizations	Ancient Civilizations courses survey the evolution of society from the ancient Near East through Greek and Roman civilizations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002712	Medieval European History	Medieval European History courses survey European civilization from the fall of Rome through the late Middle Ages.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002713	Ancient and Medieval History	Ancient and Medieval History courses combine a study of ancient civilizations and Medieval Europe, beginning with the civilizations of the ancient Near East and continuing through the late Middle Ages in	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002714	World Area Studies	World Area Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or culture of one or more regions of the world, such as Africa, Latin America, the former Soviet Union, Far East Asia, and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002721	U.S. History-Comprehensive	U.S. History-Comprehensive courses provide an overview of the history of the United States, examining time periods from discovery or colonialism through World War II or after.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002722	U.S. History-Laboratory	Covering the same objectives as U.S. History-Comprehensive courses, U.S. History-Laboratory courses are taught in a resource center or skills laboratory setting emphasizing individual student	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002723	Early U.S. History	Early U.S. History courses examine the history of the United States from the colonial period up to the Civil War or Reconstruction era.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002724	Modern U.S. History	Modern U.S. History courses examine the history of the United States from the Civil War or Reconstruction era (some courses begin at a later time period) through the present time.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002725	AP U.S. History	AP U.S. History courses prepare students for the AP exam in U.S. history and provide students with the analytic skills and factual knowledge necessary to deal critically with the problems and materials in United	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002726	State-Specific Studies	State-Specific Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or cultures of one of the states in the United States.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002727	U.S. Ethnic/Gender Studies	U.S. Ethnic/Gender Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or culture of one or more of the racial-ethnic groups in the United States or of gender in U.S. society.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002729	U.S. History-Other	U.S. History-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002730	U.S. Government-Comprehensive	U.S. Government-Comprehensive courses provide an overview of the structure and functions of the U.S. government and political institutions, and examine constitutional principles, the concepts of rights and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002731	U.S. Government-Laboratory	Covering the same objectives as U.S. Government-Comprehensive courses, U.S. Government-Laboratory courses are taught in a resource center or skills laboratory setting emphasizing individual student	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002732	Topics in U.S. Government	These courses examine a specific topic pertaining to U.S. government and political institutions, rather than providing a general overview.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002733	Political Science	Political Science courses approach the study of politics from a theoretical perspective, including an examination of the role of government, and the nature of political behavior, political power, and political	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002734	Comparative Government	Comparative Government courses study the basic tenets of government, searching for the differences and similarities among several forms of government.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002735	International Relations	International Relations courses provide an introduction to international relations, including an examination of the modern state; the foreign policies of nations; the dynamics of nationalism, ideology, and culture; etc.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002736	AP U.S. Government and Politics	AP U.S. Government and Politics courses prepare students for the AP exam in U.S. Government and Politics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002737	AP Comparative Government and Politics	AP Comparative Government and Politics courses prepare students for the AP exam in Comparative Government and Politics, offering students a basic understanding of the world's diverse political	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002738	AP Government	AP Government courses prepare students for the AP exams in both U.S. Government and Politics and Comparative Government and Politics; the course content includes the topics covered in those two	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002739	Principles of Democracy	Principles of Democracy courses combine a study of the structure of national, state, and local U.S. government with an overview of the principles of market economics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002740	Government and Politics-Other	Government and Politics-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002741	Economics	Economics courses provide an overview of economics with primary emphasis on the principles of microeconomics and a focus on the U.S. economic system.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002742	Comparative Economics	Comparative Economics courses offer a study of different economies and economic systems, including a study of differing approaches to problems in micro- and macroeconomics.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002743	AP Microeconomics	Designed to parallel a semester of college-level microeconomics, AP Microeconomics courses provide students with a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to the functions of	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002744	AP Macroeconomics	Designed to parallel a semester of college-level macroeconomics, AP Macroeconomics courses provide students with a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to an economic	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002745	AP Economics	AP Economics courses prepare students for the AP examinations in both Microeconomics and Macroeconomics; these courses include the course content of the two separate courses as described	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002746	IB Economics	IB Economics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Economics exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002751	Contemporary U.S. Issues	Contemporary U.S. Issues courses study the political, economic, and social issues facing the United States, with or without an emphasis on state and local issues.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002752	Contemporary World Issues	Contemporary World Issues courses study political, economic, and social issues facing the world, with or without an emphasis on the United States.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002753	Western Civilization	Western Civilization courses apply an interdisciplinary approach to the study of western cultural traditions, frequently using a chronological framework.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002761	Law Studies	Law Studies courses examine the history and philosophy of law as part of U.S.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002762	Consumer Law	Consumer Law courses present a history and philosophy of law and the legal system in the United States, with a particular emphasis on those topics affecting students as consumers and young adults.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002763	Business Law	Business Law courses present a history and philosophy of law and the legal system in the United States, with a particular emphasis on those topics affecting students as future business leaders and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002764	Legal System	Legal System courses examine the workings of the U.S.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002770	Social Science	Social Science courses provide an introduction to the various disciplines in the social sciences, including anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002771	Psychology	Psychology courses introduce students to the study of individual human behavior.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002772	Topics in Psychology	These courses examine a specific topic in psychology, such as human growth and development or personality, rather than providing a more comprehensive overview.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002773	AP Psychology	Designed to parallel an introductory college-level psychology course, AP Psychology courses introduce students to the systematic and scientific study of the behavior and mental processes of human beings and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002774	IB Psychology	IB Psychology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Psychology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002775	Sociology	Sociology courses introduce students to the study of human behavior in society.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002776	Topics in Sociology	These courses examine a specific topic in sociology, such as culture and society or the individual in society, rather than providing an overview of the field of sociology.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002777	Anthropology	Anthropology courses introduce students to the study of human evolution with regard to the origin, distribution, physical attributes, environment, and culture of human beings.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002778	Topics in Anthropology	These courses examine a specific topic in anthropology, such as physical anthropology, cultural anthropology, or archeology, rather than providing a more comprehensive overview of the field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002779	IB Social Anthropology	IB Social Anthropology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Social Anthropology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002780	Philosophy	Philosophy courses provide an introduction to the discipline of philosophy as an analysis of the principles underlying conduct, thought, knowledge, and the nature of the universe.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002781	Topics in Philosophy	These courses examine a specific topic in philosophy, such as culture and society or the individual in society, rather than providing an overview of the field of sociology.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002782	Modern Intellectual History	Modern Intellectual History courses provide an historical overview of modern intellectual movements, generally drawing from different disciplines such as political science, economics, and philosophy.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002783	IB Philosophy	IB Philosophy courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Philosophy exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher levels.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002785	IB Organization Studies	IB Organization Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Organization Studies exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher levels.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002786	Social Science Research	Social Science Research courses emphasize the methods of social science research, including statistics and experimental design.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002796	Social Sciences and History-Independent Study	Social Sciences and History-Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within one of the fields of social studies.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002799	Social Sciences and History-Other	Social Sciences and History-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002802	Special Resources	Special Resources courses provide students with educational services and resources as needed.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002803	Community Living	Community Living courses place a special emphasis on the student's relationship to the surrounding community.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002804	Mobility Instruction	Mobility Instruction courses, individualized according to each student's condition and needs, are designed to improve a student's ability to move about and communicate within their surrounding communities.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002805	Communication Instruction	Communication Instruction courses, like Mobility Instruction courses, are typically individualized according to each student's condition and needs.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002806	Social Development Instruction	Social Development Instruction courses teach students the social skills needed for independent functioning within the community.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002807	Transition	Designed for students who are in the process of moving from self-contained to mainstream education, Transition courses aim to ease that passage using tutoring, seminars on coping skills, personal	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002899	Special/Exceptional Education-Other	Special/Exceptional Education-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002901	Home Economics Career Exploration	Geared for students with a possible interest in vocational home economics, Home Economics Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in the food, garment, child	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002912	Food Service	Food Service courses, designed for the student who intends to pursue a career in the food service industry, provide instruction regarding nutrition, principles of healthy eating, and the preparation of food.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002913	Food Service and Nutrition	Courses in Food Service and Nutrition, designed for students interested in the food service industry, provide information concerning preparation of meals with a strong emphasis on nutrition, balanced diets,	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002923	Child Care	Child Care courses, designed for students with an interest in the child care field, provide knowledge about the physical, mental, emotional, and social growth and development of children from conception	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002924	Elder Care	Elder Care, or gerontology, courses emphasize the care of human beings as they grow older.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002932	Clothing/Textiles	Clothing and Textiles courses introduce and expand upon the various aspects of wearing apparel, garment construction, and the textile industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002933	Home Furnishings Production	Home Furnishings Production courses enable students to plan, select, and construct upholstery, slip covers, draperies and other window treatments, and other home accessories. Some courses may	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002942	Hospitality-General	Hospitality-General courses provide information that is useful for the student who intends to pursue a career involving the travel and tourism, hotel/motel management, entertainment, or restaurant industries.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002943	Hospitality-Food Service emphasis	Hospitality courses with a food service emphasis provide information useful for the student intending to pursue a career in the hospitality industry, but place a special emphasis on restaurant management and	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002944	Hospitality-Hotel/Motel emphasis	Hospitality courses with a hotel/motel emphasis provide information useful for the student intending to pursue a career involving hotel/motel operations.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002945	Travel/Tourism	Travel/Tourism courses provide the knowledge and skills necessary to work in the travel industry.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002952	Institutional Maintenance	Institutional Maintenance courses present the knowledge and skills required for service work within institutions.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002995	Vocational Home Economics-Related Subjects	Courses in this category offer instruction in related topics that are necessary or helpful in vocational home economics occupations; such topics typically include mathematics or science.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002997	Vocational Home Economics-OJT	Through Vocational Home Economics-OJT courses, work experience is gained within the Home Economics field.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002998	Vocational Home Economics-Co-op	Vocational Home Economics-Co-op courses provide work experience in the field of home economics, and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
002999	Vocational Home Economics-Other	Vocational Home Economics-Other	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009001	Kindergarten	Kindergarten	07/01/2006	06/30/2008
009002	Self Contained Kindergarten - Crosswalks to TSPC Code 9001	Self Contained Kindergarten - Crosswalks to TSPC Code 9001	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009003	Self Contained Kindergarten (2.5 Full Days)	Self Contained Kindergarten (2.5 Full Days)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009004	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Half Days)	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Half Days)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009005	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Half Days)	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Half Days)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009006	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Full Days)	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Full Days)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009007	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Full Days)	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Full Days)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009008	Self Contained Kindergarten (Other)	Self Contained Kindergarten (Other)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009010	Multiple Subject/Self Contained	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects within their classroom, grades K-8 in an elementary school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009011	English/Language Arts	Teacher is providing instruction in English/Language Arts course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009012	English to Speakers of Other Languages	Teacher is providing instruction in English Language Development to ELL students.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009013	Literacy Coach	Teacher is providing reading instruction to on grade level reading students.	07/01/2006	06/30/2008

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
009014	Reading (T-1/Remedial)	Teacher is providing reading instruction to students who are below grade level reading students.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009015	Reading (On Grade Level)	Teacher is providing reading instruction to on grade level reading students.	07/01/2008	06/30/2009
009051	Social Studies – Civics/Government	Teacher is providing instruction in a Civics/Government course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009052	Social Studies – Economics	Teacher is providing instruction in an Economics course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009053	Social Studies – Geography	Teacher is providing instruction in a Geography course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009054	Social Studies – History	Teacher is providing instruction in a History course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009061	Humanities	Teacher is providing instruction in a course that includes an English/LA and Social Studies Block in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2008
009071	Mathematics	Teacher is providing instruction in a Mathematics course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009081	Science	Teacher is providing instruction in a Science course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009091	Physical Education	Teacher is providing instruction in Physical Education in grades K-8.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009092	Health	Teacher is providing instruction in a Health course in an elementary or middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009121	Art	Teacher is providing instruction in an Arts course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009131	Drama	Teacher is providing instruction in Drama in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009141	Music	Teacher is providing instruction in a Music course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
009201	World Language – French	Teacher is providing instruction in a French Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009202	World Language – German	Teacher is providing instruction in a German Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009203	World Language – Japanese	Teacher is providing instruction in a Japanese Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009204	World Language – Latin	Teacher is providing instruction in a Latin Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009205	World Language – Native	Teacher is providing instruction in a Native World Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009206	World Language – Russian	Teacher is providing instruction in a Russian Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009207	World Language – Spanish	Teacher is providing instruction in a Spanish Language course in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009208	World Language – Other	Teacher is providing instruction in a World Language course in an elementary or middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009231	Immersion/Bilingual	In this course the student is being instructed in a regular school curriculum where a foreign language is the vehicle for content instruction.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009301	Special Education	In this course the teacher is providing special education services and is not providing any direct instruction in core academic subjects.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009302	Special Ed – Early Intervention	Special Ed – Early Intervention	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009303	Special Ed – Comm Disorder	Special Ed – Comm Disorder	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009304	Special Ed – Visually Impaired	Special Ed – Visually Impaired	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009305	Special Ed – Hearing Impaired	Special Ed – Hearing Impaired	07/01/2006	06/30/2009

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
009306	Special Ed – Severely Handicapped	Special Ed – Severely Handicapped	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009511	Educational Media (Librarian)	Educational Media (Librarian)	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009521	Family and Consumer Science	Family and Consumer Science	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009551	Technology Education	Technology Education	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009801	Alternative Education	This course code may only be used in a K-8 Elementary school with an alternative education program.	07/01/2006	06/30/2008
009802	Basic Skills (Title 1)	In this course students are receiving supplemental support to learn mathematics or other skills. The student is not being instructed in reading.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009803	Career Education	In this course students explore careers and career choices in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009804	Computers	In this course students may learn keyboarding, software programs, programming, technology systems, networks, etc. in a middle school.	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009805	Outdoor Education	Outdoor Education	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009806	Study Hall	Study Hall	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009821	Electives – Micellaneous	Electives – Micellaneous	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009831	Talented and Gifted	Talented and Gifted	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
009832	Teacher on Special Assignment	Teacher on Special Assignment	07/01/2006	06/30/2009
001001	English/Language Arts I (9th grade)	English/Language Arts I (9th grade) courses build upon students' prior knowledge of grammar, vocabulary, word usage, and the mechanics of writing and usually include the four aspects of language use:	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001002	English/Language Arts II (10th grade)	English/Language Arts II (10th grade) courses usually offer a balanced focus on composition and literature. Typically, students learn about the alternate aims and audiences of written compositions by writing	07/01/2009	
001003	English/Language Arts III (11th grade)	English/Language Arts III (11th grade) courses continue to develop students' writing skills, emphasizing clear, logical writing patterns, word choice, and usage, as students write essays and	07/01/2009	
001004	English/Language Arts IV (12th grade)	English/Language Arts IV (12th grade) courses blend composition and literature into a cohesive whole as students write critical and comparative analyses of selected literature, continuing to develop their	07/01/2009	
001005	AP English Language and Composition	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level English courses, AP English Language and Composition courses expose students to prose written in a variety of periods,	07/01/2009	
001006	AP English Literature and Composition	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level English courses, AP English Literature and Composition courses enable students to develop critical standards for evaluating	07/01/2009	
001007	IB Language A (English)	IB Language A (English) courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-depth study of literature chosen	07/01/2009	
001008	English as a Second Language	English as a Second Language (ESL) courses are designed for the rapid mastery of the English language, focusing on reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. ESL courses usually begin with	07/01/2009	
001009	Language Arts Laboratory	Language Arts Laboratory courses provide instruction in basic language skills, integrating reading, writing, speaking, and listening, while placing great emphasis on the progress of individual students. Course content	07/01/2009	
001051	English/Literature (freshmen and sophomores)	English/Literature (freshmen and sophomores) courses are designed for freshmen and/or sophomores and typically introduce them to two or more genres of literature (novel, short story, poetry,	07/01/2009	
001052	English/Literature (juniors and seniors)	English/Literature (juniors and seniors) courses are designed for juniors and/or seniors and emphasize comprehension, discernment, and critical-thinking skills in the reading of texts and literature. These	07/01/2009	
001053	Literature	Literature courses offer the opportunity for students to study and reflect upon the themes presented in the body of literature being presented. Students improve their critical-thinking skills as they determine the	07/01/2009	
001054	American Literature	American Literature courses focus upon commonly known American authors and their work. Students improve their critical-thinking skills as they determine the underlying assumptions and values within the	07/01/2009	
001055	American Literature/History	American Literature/History courses integrate the study of American literature with an overview of U.S. history. These courses may also include other aspects of American culture, such as art or music. A two-year	07/01/2009	
001056	British Literature	British Literature courses may provide a survey of British literature or may focus on a selected timeframe of England's history. Students improve their critical-thinking skills as they determine the underlying	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001057	British Literature/History	British Literature/History courses integrate the study of British literature with an overview of the history of England. These courses may also include other aspects of British culture, such as art or music. A two-	07/01/2009	
001058	World Literature	World Literature courses use representative literature selections from ancient and/or modern times from countries around the world. Students improve their critical-thinking skills as they comprehend the diversity	07/01/2009	
001059	Biblical Literature	Biblical Literature courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), focusing on the books of the Bible. Students may compare	07/01/2009	
001060	Literature of an Author	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), focusing on a particular author and his or her work. Students determine the	07/01/2009	
001061	Literature of a Genre	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), focusing on one or several genres, such as poetry, essay, biography, short story,	07/01/2009	
001062	Literature of a Period	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), focusing on the literature written during or reflecting a particular time period	07/01/2009	
001063	Literature of a Place	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), focusing on a particular geographic region. Students determine the underlying	07/01/2009	
001064	Literature of a People	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), but use literature written by authors who share a particular characteristic such as	07/01/2009	
001065	Literature of a Theme	These courses have the same aim as general literature courses (to improve students' language arts and critical-thinking skills), but use selected literature to explore a particular theme as expressed from	07/01/2009	
001066	Strategic Reading	Strategic Reading courses are intended to improve a student's vocabulary, critical-thinking and analysis skills, or reading rate and comprehension level. Although these courses typically emphasize works of	07/01/2009	
001067	Assisted Reading	Assisted Reading courses offer students the opportunity to focus on their reading skills. Assistance is targeted to students' particular weaknesses and is designed to bring students' reading comprehension up	07/01/2009	
001068	Corrective Reading	Corrective Reading courses offer diagnostic and remedial activities designed to correct reading difficulties and habits that interfere with students' progress in developing reading skills and	07/01/2009	
001097	Literature—Independent Study	Courses in Literature—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to literature. Independent Study courses may serve as	07/01/2009	
001098	Literature—Workplace Experience	Literature—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to English literature. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001099	Literature—Other	Literature—Other	07/01/2009	
001101	English/Composition (freshmen and sophomores)	English/Composition (freshmen and sophomores) courses are designed for freshmen and/or sophomores and build upon previous writing skills. These courses seek to develop the writing processes	07/01/2009	
001102	English/Composition (juniors and seniors)	English/Composition (juniors and seniors) courses are designed for juniors and/or seniors and build upon previous writing skills. Reinforcing the logic and critical thinking skills that accompany good writing, these	07/01/2009	
001103	Composition	Composition courses focus on students' writing skills and develop their ability to compose different types of papers for a range of purposes and audiences. These courses enable students to explore and practice	07/01/2009	
001104	Creative Writing	Creative Writing courses offer students the opportunity to develop and improve their technique and individual style in poetry, short story, drama, essays, and other forms of prose. The emphasis of	07/01/2009	
001105	Research/Technical Writing	Research/Technical Writing classes prepare students to write research papers and/or technical reports. These classes emphasize researching (primary and secondary sources), organizing (material, thoughts,	07/01/2009	
001147	Composition—Independent Study	Composition—Independent study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, allow students to explore particular topics within the field of language arts (emphasizing composition). Independent Study	07/01/2009	
001148	Composition—Workplace Experience	Composition—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to English composition. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
001149	Composition—Other	Composition—Other	07/01/2009	
001151	Public Speaking	Public Speaking courses enable students, through practice, to develop communication skills that can be used in a variety of speaking situations (such as small and large group discussions, delivery of lectures or	07/01/2009	
001152	Forensic Speech—Inclusive	Forensic Speech—Inclusive courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to use oral skills effectively in formal and informal situations. Students learn such skills as logic and reasoning, the	07/01/2009	
001153	Forensic Speech—Debate	Forensic Speech—Debate courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to use oral skills in formal and informal situations. In these courses, students are able to develop such skills as logic and reasoning,	07/01/2009	
001154	Forensic Speech—Individual Event	Forensic Speech—Individual Event courses offer students the opportunity to learn how to use oral skills in formal and informal situations. Topics included depend upon the event(s) being taught, but they	07/01/2009	
001155	Communications	Communications courses focus on the application of written and oral communication skills through a variety of formal and informal experiences. The courses are performance-based and emphasize effective	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
001156	Applied English and Communications	Applied English and Communications courses teach students communication skills—reading, writing, listening, speaking—concentrating on “real-world” applications. These courses usually emphasize the	07/01/2009	
001197	Speech—Independent Study	English Language and Literature—Independent study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, allow students to explore particular topics within the field of language arts (emphasizing speech).	07/01/2009	
001198	Speech—Workplace Experience	Speech—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to public speaking and speech. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
001199	Speech—Other	Speech—Other	07/01/2009	
001201	English Morphology and Grammar	English Morphology and Grammar courses involve the study of the English language—its roots and derivations, structure and sentence patterns, dialects, writing and spelling systems, and uses as a	07/01/2009	
001202	History of the English Language	History of the English Language courses trace the development of English, concentrating on historical and cultural influences and how the language has changed over time. Although language roots,	07/01/2009	
001203	English—Test Preparation	English—Test preparation courses provide students with activities in analytical thinking and with the skills and strategies associated with standardized test taking. Topics covered include vocabulary, reading	07/01/2009	
001992	English Proficiency Development	English Proficiency Development courses are designed to assist students in acquiring the skills necessary to pass proficiency examinations.	07/01/2009	
001995	English Language and Literature—Aide	English Language and Literature—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
001997	English Language and Literature—Independent Study	English Language and Literature—Independent study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, allow students to explore particular topics within the field of language arts. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
001998	English Language and Literature—Workplace Experience	English Language and Literature—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to English language or literature. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the	07/01/2009	
001999	English Language and Literature—Other	English Language and Literature—Other	07/01/2009	
002001	Informal Mathematics	Informal Mathematics courses emphasize the teaching of mathematics as problem solving, communication, and reasoning, and highlight the connections among mathematical topics and between	07/01/2009	
002002	General Math	General Math courses reinforce and expand students' foundational math skills, such as arithmetic operations using rational numbers; area, perimeter, and volume of geometric figures, congruence and similarity, angle	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002003	Particular Topics in Foundation Math	These courses examine particular topics in Foundation math, such as arithmetic or basic conceptual skills, rather than provide a general overview.	07/01/2009	
002047	Foundation Math—Independent Study	Foundation Math—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to foundation mathematics. Independent Study courses	07/01/2009	
002049	Foundation Math—Other	Foundation Math—Other	07/01/2009	
002051	Pre-Algebra	Pre-Algebra courses increase students' foundational math skills and prepare them for Algebra I by covering a variety of topics, such as properties of rational numbers (i.e., number theory), ratio, proportion,	07/01/2009	
002052	Algebra I	Algebra I courses include the study of properties and operations of the real number system; evaluating rational algebraic expressions; solving and graphing first degree equations and inequalities; translating	07/01/2009	
002053	Algebra I—Part 1	The first part in a multi-part sequence of Algebra I. This course generally covers the same topics as the first semester of Algebra I, including the study of properties of rational numbers (i.e., number theory),	07/01/2009	
002054	Algebra I—Part 2	The second part in a multi-part sequence of Algebra I. This course generally covers the same topics as the second semester of Algebra I, including the study of properties of the real number system and operations,	07/01/2009	
002055	Transition Algebra	Transition Algebra courses review and extend algebra and geometry concepts for students who have already taken Algebra I and Geometry. Transition Algebra courses include a review of such topics as properties	07/01/2009	
002056	Algebra II	Algebra II course topics typically include field properties and theorems; set theory; operations with rational and irrational expressions; factoring of rational expressions; in-depth study of linear equations and	07/01/2009	
002057	Algebra III	Algebra III courses review and extend algebraic concepts for students who have already taken Algebra II. Course topics include (but are not limited to) operations with rational and irrational expressions,	07/01/2009	
002058	Particular Topics in Algebra	These courses examine a specific topic in algebra, such as linear equations or rational numbers, rather than provide an overview of algebra concepts.	07/01/2009	
002061	Integrated Math—multi-year equivalent	Integrated Math courses emphasize the teaching of mathematics as problem solving, communication, and reasoning, and emphasize the connections among mathematical topics and between mathematics and	07/01/2009	
002069	Algebra—Other	Algebra—Other	07/01/2009	
002071	Informal Geometry	Informal Geometry courses emphasize a practical approach to the study of geometry and deemphasize an abstract, formal approach. Topics typically include properties of and work with plane and solid figures;	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002072	Geometry	Geometry courses, emphasizing an abstract, formal approach to the study of geometry, typically include topics such as properties of plane and solid figures; deductive methods of reasoning and use of logic;	07/01/2009	
002073	Analytic Geometry	Analytic Geometry courses include the study of the nature and intersection of lines and planes in space, including vectors, the polar coordinate system, equations and graphs of conic sections, rotations and	07/01/2009	
002074	Principles of Algebra and Geometry	Principles of Algebra and Geometry courses combine the study of some pre-algebra and algebra topics with introductory geometry topics. These courses include the study of formulas, algebraic expressions, first	07/01/2009	
002075	Particular Topics in Geometry	These courses examine specific topics in geometry, such as solid or technical geometry, rather than provide a general study of the field of geometry.	07/01/2009	
002079	Geometry—Other	Geometry—Other	07/01/2009	
002101	Number Theory	Number Theory courses review the properties and uses of integers and prime numbers, and extend this information to congruences and divisibility.	07/01/2009	
002102	Discrete Mathematics	Discrete Mathematics courses include the study of topics such as number theory, discrete probability, set theory, symbolic logic, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, recursion, basic algebraic structures	07/01/2009	
002103	Trigonometry	Trigonometry courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus and typically include the following topics: trigonometric and circular functions; their inverses and graphs; relations among the parts of a	07/01/2009	
002104	Math Analysis	Math Analysis courses include the study of polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, and rational functions and their graphs; vectors; set theory; Boolean algebra and symbolic logic; mathematical	07/01/2009	
002105	Trigonometry/Math Analysis	Covering topics of both Trigonometry and Math Analysis, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus. Topics typically include the study of right trigonometric and circular functions, inverses,	07/01/2009	
002106	Trigonometry/Algebra	Trigonometry/Algebra courses combine trigonometry and advanced algebra topics, and are usually intended for students who have attained Algebra I and Geometry objectives. Topics typically include right	07/01/2009	
002107	Trigonometry/Analytic Geometry	Covering topics of both Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus. Topics typically include the study of right trigonometric and circular functions,	07/01/2009	
002108	Math Analysis/Analytic Geometry	Covering topics from both Math Analysis and Analytic Geometry, these courses prepare students for eventual work in calculus. Topics include the study of polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, and rational	07/01/2009	
002109	Elementary Functions	Elementary Functions courses, while preparing students for eventual work in calculus, include the study of relations and functions, including polynomial, logarithmic, exponential, rational, right trigonometric,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002110	Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus courses combine the study of Trigonometry, Elementary Functions, Analytic Geometry, and Math Analysis topics as preparation for calculus. Topics typically include the study of complex	07/01/2009	
002111	Linear Algebra	Linear Algebra courses include a study of matrices, vectors, tensors, and linear transformations and are typically intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives.	07/01/2009	
002112	Linear Programming	Linear Programming courses include a study of mathematical modeling and the simplex method to solve linear inequalities and are typically intended for students who have attained pre-calculus objectives.	07/01/2009	
002113	Abstract Algebra	Abstract Algebra courses include a study of the properties of the number system from an abstract perspective, including such topics as number fields (i.e., rational, real, and complex numbers), integral	07/01/2009	
002121	Calculus	Calculus courses include the study of derivatives, differentiation, integration, the definite and indefinite integral, and applications of calculus. Typically, students have previously attained knowledge of pre-	07/01/2009	
002122	Multivariate Calculus	Multivariate Calculus courses include the study of hyperbolic functions, improper integrals, directional directives, and multiple integration and its applications.	07/01/2009	
002123	Differential Calculus	Differential Calculus courses include the study of elementary differential equations including first- and higher-order differential equations, partial differential equations, linear equations, systems of linear	07/01/2009	
002124	AP Calculus AB	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level calculus courses, AP Calculus AB provides students with an intuitive understanding of the concepts of calculus and	07/01/2009	
002125	AP Calculus BC	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level calculus courses, AP Calculus BC courses provide students with an intuitive understanding of the concepts of calculus and	07/01/2009	
002126	Particular Topics in Calculus	These courses examine specific topics in calculus (such as integral calculus, special functions or series, or the applications of calculus to mathematical modeling), rather than provide a general overview of	07/01/2009	
002131	IB Mathematical Studies	IB Mathematical Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematical Studies exam at the Subsidiary or Higher level. Intended to provide students with the skills to cope	07/01/2009	
002132	IB Mathematics	IB Mathematics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematics exams at the Subsidiary or Higher level. Topics include operations and properties of number sets; trigonometric	07/01/2009	
002133	IB Mathematics and Computing—SL	IB Mathematics and Computing—SL courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Mathematics and Computing exam at the Subsidiary level. Designed to give students a working knowledge	07/01/2009	
002134	IB Further Mathematics—SL	IB Further Mathematics—SL courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Further Mathematics at the Subsidiary level. Designed to advance students knowledge of IB	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002141	Particular Topics in Analytic Mathematics	These courses examine particular topics in analytic mathematics (such as mathematical proofs and structures or numerical analysis), not otherwise described above.	07/01/2009	
002149	Analytic Mathematics—Other	Analytic Mathematics—Other	07/01/2009	
002151	General Applied Math	General Applied Math courses reinforce general math skills, extend these skills to include some pre-algebra and algebra topics, and use these skills in a variety of practical, consumer, business, and occupational	07/01/2009	
002152	Occupationally Applied Math	Occupationally Applied Math courses reinforce general math skills, extend these skills to include some pre-algebra and algebra topics, and use these skills primarily in occupational applications. Course	07/01/2009	
002153	Technical Math	Technical Math courses extend students' proficiency in mathematics, and often apply these skills to technical and/or industrial situations and problems. Technical Math topics may include but are not limited	07/01/2009	
002154	Business Math	Business Math courses reinforce general math skills, emphasize speed and accuracy in computations, and use these skills in a variety of business applications. Business Math courses reinforce general math topics	07/01/2009	
002155	Business Math with Algebra	Business Math with Algebra courses teach and have students apply algebra concepts to a variety of business and financial situations. Applications usually include income, insurance, credit, banking, taxation,	07/01/2009	
002156	Computer Math with Algebra	Intended for students who have attained the objectives of Algebra I, Computer Math—Algebra I level courses include a study of computer systems and programming, and use the computer to solve math	07/01/2009	
002157	Consumer Math	Consumer Math courses reinforce general math topics (such as arithmetic using rational numbers, measurement, ratio and proportion, and basic statistics) and apply these skills to consumer problems	07/01/2009	
002201	Probability and Statistics	Probability and Statistics courses introduce the study of likely events and the analysis, interpretation, and presentation of quantitative data. Course topics generally include basic probability and statistics:	07/01/2009	
002202	Inferential Probability and Statistics	Probability and Statistics courses focus on descriptive statistics, with an introduction to inferential statistics. Topics typically include event probability, normal probability distribution, collection and description of	07/01/2009	
002203	AP Statistics	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level statistics courses, AP Statistics courses introduce students to the major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and	07/01/2009	
002204	Particular Topics in Probability and Statistics	These courses examine particular topics in Probability and Statistics, such as regression or hierarchical linear modeling, rather than provide a general overview.	07/01/2009	
002207	Probability and Statistics—Independent Study	Probability and Statistics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore mathematics topics of interest. These courses may be offered in conjunction	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
002209	Probability and Statistics—Other	Probability and Statistics—Other	07/01/2009	
002991	History of Math	History of Math courses include a study of the historical development of numbers, computation, algebra, and geometry. Figures critical to the development of mathematics (e.g., Pythagoras,	07/01/2009	
002993	Mathematics—Test Preparation	Mathematics—Test Preparation courses provide students with activities in analytical thinking and with the skills and strategies associated with standardized test taking (such as the PSAT, SAT, and ACT). Topics	07/01/2009	
002994	Mathematics Proficiency Development	Mathematics Proficiency Development courses are designed to assist students in acquiring the skills necessary to pass proficiency examinations.	07/01/2009	
002995	Mathematics—Aide	Mathematics—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course materials. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
002997	Mathematics—Independent Study	Mathematics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to mathematics. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
002998	Mathematics—Workplace Experience	Mathematics—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to mathematics. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
002999	Mathematics—Other	Mathematics—Other	07/01/2009	
003001	Earth Science	Earth Science courses offer insight into the environment on earth and the earth's environment in space. While presenting the concepts and principles essential to students' understanding of the dynamics	07/01/2009	
003002	Geology	Geology courses provide an in-depth study of the forces that formed and continue to affect the earth's surface. Earthquakes, volcanoes, and erosion are examples of topics that are presented.	07/01/2009	
003003	Environmental Science	Environmental Science courses examine the mutual relationships between organisms and their environment. In studying the interrelationships among plants, animals, and humans, these courses usually	07/01/2009	
003004	Astronomy	Astronomy courses offer students the opportunity to study the solar system, stars, galaxies, and interstellar bodies. These courses usually introduce and use astronomic instruments and typically explore theories	07/01/2009	
003005	Marine Science	Courses in Marine Science focus on the content, features, and possibilities of the earth's oceans. They explore marine organisms, conditions, and ecology and sometimes cover marine mining, farming, and	07/01/2009	
003006	Meteorology	Meteorology courses examine the properties of the earth's atmosphere. Topics usually include atmospheric layering, changing pressures, winds, water vapor, air masses, fronts, temperature changes	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
003007	Physical Geography	Physical Geography courses equip students with an understanding of the constraints and possibilities that the physical environment places on human development. These courses include discussion of the	07/01/2009	
003008	Earth and Space Science	Earth and Space Science courses introduce students to the study of the earth from a local and global perspective. In these courses, students typically learn about time zones, latitude and longitude, atmosphere,	07/01/2009	
003047	Earth Science—Independent Study	Earth Science—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and	07/01/2009	
003048	Earth Science—Workplace Experience	Earth Science—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to earth science. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
003049	Earth Science—Other	Earth Science—Other	07/01/2009	
003051	Biology	Biology courses are designed to provide information regarding the fundamental concepts of life and life processes. These courses include (but are not restricted to) such topics as cell structure and function,	07/01/2009	
003052	Biology—Advanced Studies	Usually taken after a comprehensive initial study of biology, Biology—Advanced Studies courses cover biological systems in more detail. Topics that may be explored include cell organization, function, and	07/01/2009	
003053	Anatomy and Physiology	Usually taken after a comprehensive initial study of biology, Anatomy and Physiology courses present the human body and biological systems in more detail. In order to understand the structure of the human body	07/01/2009	
003054	Anatomy	Anatomy courses present an in-depth study of the human body and biological system. Students study such topics as anatomical terminology, cells, and tissues and typically explore functional systems such	07/01/2009	
003055	Physiology	Physiology courses examine all major systems, tissues, and muscle groups in the human body to help students understand how these systems interact and their role in maintaining homeostasis. These courses	07/01/2009	
003056	AP Biology	Adhering to the curricula recommended by the College Board and designed to parallel college level introductory biology courses, AP Biology courses stress basic facts and their synthesis into major	07/01/2009	
003057	IB Biology	IB Biology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Biology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In keeping with the general aim of IB Experimental Sciences courses, IB	07/01/2009	
003058	Botany	Botany courses provide students with an understanding of plants, their life cycles, and their evolutionary relationships.	07/01/2009	
003059	Genetics	Genetics courses provide students with an understanding of general concepts concerning genes, heredity, and variation of organisms. Course topics typically include chromosomes, the structure of DNA	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
003060	Microbiology	Microbiology courses provide students with a general understanding of microbes, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, and the three domain systems. Additional topics covered may include bacterial control, cell structure,	07/01/2009	
003061	Zoology	Zoology courses provide students with an understanding of animals, the niche they occupy in their environment or habitat, their life cycles, and their evolutionary relationships to other organisms. These	07/01/2009	
003062	Conceptual Biology	These courses provide students with a basic understanding of living things. Topics covered may include ecology and environmental problems such as overpopulation and pollution as well as cells, types of	07/01/2009	
003063	Particular Topics in Biology	Particular Topics in Biology courses concentrate on a particular subtopic within the field of biology (such as botany, zoology, genetics, and so on) that is not otherwise described within this classification system.	07/01/2009	
003097	Biology—Independent Study	Biology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and experimentation.	07/01/2009	
003098	Biology—Workplace Experience	Biology—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to biology. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily paid).	07/01/2009	
003099	Biology—Other	Biology—Other	07/01/2009	
003101	Chemistry	Chemistry courses involve studying the composition, properties, and reactions of substances. These courses typically explore such concepts as the behaviors of solids, liquids, and gases; acid/base and	07/01/2009	
003102	Chemistry—Advanced Studies	Usually taken after a comprehensive initial study of chemistry, Chemistry—Advanced Studies courses cover chemical properties and interactions in more detail. Advanced chemistry topics include organic	07/01/2009	
003103	Organic Chemistry	Organic Chemistry courses involve the study of organic molecules and functional groups. Topics covered may include nomenclature, bonding molecular structure and reactivity, reaction	07/01/2009	
003104	Physical Chemistry	Usually taken after completing a calculus course, Physical Chemistry courses cover chemical kinetics, quantum mechanics, molecular structure, molecular spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.	07/01/2009	
003105	Conceptual Chemistry	Conceptual Chemistry courses are practical, nonquantitative chemistry courses designed for students who desire an understanding of chemical concepts and applications.	07/01/2009	
003106	AP Chemistry	Following the curricula recommended by the College Board, AP Chemistry courses usually follow high school chemistry and second-year algebra. Topics covered may include atomic theory and structure;	07/01/2009	
003107	IB Chemistry	IB Chemistry courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Chemistry exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In keeping with the general aim of IB Experimental Sciences courses, IB	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
003108	Particular Topics in Chemistry	Particular Topics in Chemistry courses concentrate on a particular subtopic within the field of chemistry (such as chromatography and spectrometry) that is not otherwise described in this classification system.	07/01/2009	
003147	Chemistry—Independent Study	Chemistry—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and	07/01/2009	
003148	Chemistry—Workplace Experience	Chemistry—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to chemistry. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
003149	Chemistry—Other	Chemistry—Other	07/01/2009	
003151	Physics	Physics courses involve the study of the forces and laws of nature affecting matter, such as equilibrium, motion, momentum, and the relationships between matter and energy. The study of physics includes	07/01/2009	
003152	Physics—Advanced Studies	Usually taken after a comprehensive initial study of physics, Physics—Advanced Studies courses provide instruction in laws of conservation, thermodynamics, and kinetics; wave and particle phenomena;	07/01/2009	
003153	Principles of Technology	Principles of Technology courses focus on the study of the forces and laws of nature and their application to modern technology. Equilibrium, motion, momentum, energy conversion, electromagnetism,	07/01/2009	
003155	AP Physics B	AP Physics B courses are designed by the College Board to parallel college-level physics courses that provide a systematic introduction to the main principles of physics and emphasize problemsolving	07/01/2009	
003156	AP Physics C	Designed by the College Board to parallel college-level physics courses that serve as a partial foundation for science or engineering majors, AP Physics C courses primarily focus on 1) mechanics	07/01/2009	
003157	IB Physics	IB Physics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Physics exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In keeping with the general aim of IB Experimental Sciences courses, IB	07/01/2009	
003159	Physical Science	Physical Science courses involve study of the structures and states of matter. Typically (but not always) offered as introductory survey courses, they may include such topics as forms of energy, wave	07/01/2009	
003160	IB Physical Science	IB Physical Science courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Physical Science exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses integrate the study of physics and chemistry,	07/01/2009	
003161	Conceptual Physics	Conceptual Physics courses introduce students to the use of chemicals, characteristic properties of materials, and simple mechanics to better describe the world and nonliving matter. The courses	07/01/2009	
003162	Particular Topics in Physics	Particular Topics in Physics courses concentrate on a particular subtopic within the field of physics (such as optics, thermodynamics, quantum physics, and so on) that is not otherwise described in this classification	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
003197	Physics—Independent Study	Physics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and	07/01/2009	
003198	Physics—Workplace Experience	Physics—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to physics. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
003199	Physics—Other	Physics—Other	07/01/2009	
003201	Integrated Science	The specific content of Integrated Science courses varies, but they draw upon the principles of several scientific specialties—earth science, physical science, biology, chemistry, and physics—and organize the	07/01/2009	
003202	Unified Science	Unified Science courses combine more than one branch of science into a cohesive study or may integrate science with another discipline. General scientific concepts are explored, as are the principles	07/01/2009	
003203	Applied Biology/Chemistry	Applied Biology/Chemistry courses integrate biology and chemistry into a unified domain of study and present the resulting body of knowledge in the context of work, home, society, and the environment,	07/01/2009	
003204	Technological Inquiry	Technological Inquiry courses provide students with an understanding of the use of process skills as an integral part of scientific activity and technological development. Students learn how scientific	07/01/2009	
003205	Origins of Science	Origins of Science courses explore the body of scientific knowledge and discoveries from an historical perspective, wherein students gain an understanding of how one discovery led to others or to entire	07/01/2009	
003206	IB Design Technology	IB Design Technology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Design Technology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In keeping with the general aim of IB	07/01/2009	
003207	AP Environmental Science	AP Environmental Science courses are designed by the College Board to provide students with the scientific principles, concepts, and methodologies required to understand the interrelationships of the	07/01/2009	
003208	IB Environmental Science	IB Environmental Systems courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Environmental Systems exam at the Standard level by providing them with the knowledge, methods, and techniques to	07/01/2009	
003209	Aerospace	Aerospace courses explore the connection between meteorology, astronomy, and flight across and around the earth as well as into outer space. In addition to principles of meteorology (e.g., atmosphere,	07/01/2009	
003210	Science, Technology and Society	Science, Technology, and Society courses encourage students to explore and understand the ways in which science and technology shape culture, values, and institutions and how such factors, in turn, shape	07/01/2009	
003211	Technical Science	Technical Science courses introduce students to scientific tools and methods and provide an introduction to chemistry and physics. Topics covered typically include measurement conversion, model	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
003212	Scientific Research and Design	In Scientific Research and Design courses, students conceive of, design, and complete a project using scientific inquiry and experimentation methodologies. Emphasis is typically placed on safety issues,	07/01/2009	
003994	Life and Physical Sciences—Proficiency Development	Life and Physical Sciences—Proficiency Development courses are designed to assist students in acquiring the skills necessary to pass proficiency examinations related to the life sciences and physical sciences.	07/01/2009	
003995	Life and Physical Sciences—Aide	Life and Physical Sciences—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
003997	Life and Physical Sciences—Independent Study	Life and Physical Sciences—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore scientific topics of interest, using advanced methods of scientific inquiry and	07/01/2009	
003998	Life and Physical Sciences—Workplace Experience	Life and Physical Sciences—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to life and/or physical science. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
003999	Life and Physical Sciences—Other	Life and Physical Sciences—Other	07/01/2009	
004001	World Geography	World Geography courses provide students with an overview of world geography, but may vary widely in the topics they cover. Topics typically include the physical environment; the political landscape; the	07/01/2009	
004002	Particular Topics in Geography	Particular Topics in Geography courses examine a particular topic in geography, such as physical or cultural geography, or the geography of a particular area or region, rather than provide an overview of the	07/01/2009	
004003	IB Geography	IB Geography courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Geography exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level, and individual courses vary to reflect the different emphases of the	07/01/2009	
004004	AP Human Geography	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level Human Geography courses, AP Human Geography introduces students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that	07/01/2009	
004047	Geography—Independent Study	Geography—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within geography. Independent Study courses may provide students with	07/01/2009	
004048	Geography—Workplace Experience	Geography—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to geography. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
004049	Geography—Other	Geography—Other	07/01/2009	
004051	World History—Overview	World History—Overview courses provide students with an overview of the history of human society from early civilization to the contemporary period, examining political, economic, social, religious,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004052	World History and Geography	In addition to covering the objectives of World History-Overview courses, World History and Geography courses include an overview of world geography. These courses are often developed in	07/01/2009	
004053	Modern World History	Modern World History courses provide an overview of the history of human society in the past few centuries-from the Renaissance period, or later, up to the contemporary period-exploring political, economic,	07/01/2009	
004054	IB History	IB History courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate History exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In these courses, students study political, military, economic, social, and	07/01/2009	
004055	Modern European History	Modern European History courses examine the development of political, social, and economic movements in Europe over the past few centuries (from the Renaissance period, or later, to the	07/01/2009	
004056	AP European History	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level European History courses, AP European History courses examine European civilization from the High Renaissance	07/01/2009	
004057	AP World History	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level World History courses, AP World History courses examine world history from 8000 BCE to the present with the aim of	07/01/2009	
004058	Ancient Civilizations	Ancient Civilizations courses provide a survey of the evolution of society from the ancient Middle East through Greek and Roman civilizations. Typically, in these courses, students study the rise and fall of	07/01/2009	
004059	Medieval European History	Medieval European History courses provide a survey of European civilization from the fall of Rome through the late Middle Ages.	07/01/2009	
004060	Ancient and Medieval History	Ancient and Medieval History courses combine a study of ancient civilizations and Medieval Europe, beginning with the civilizations of the ancient Middle East and continuing through the late Middle Ages in	07/01/2009	
004061	World Area Studies	World Area Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or culture of one or more regions of the world, such as Africa, Latin America, the former Soviet Union, Far East Asia, and	07/01/2009	
004062	World People Studies	World People Studies courses allow students to study various types of subgroups that have something in common such as religion, gender, or culture. Similar in style to World Area Studies, but focusing on a group	07/01/2009	
004063	Western Civilization	Western Civilization courses apply an interdisciplinary approach to the study of western cultural traditions, frequently using a chronological framework. Course content typically includes a survey of the major	07/01/2009	
004064	Contemporary World Issues	Contemporary World Issues courses enable students to study political, economic, and social issues facing the world. These courses may focus on current issues, examine selected issues throughout the 20th	07/01/2009	
004065	Particular Topics in World History	These courses examine particular topics in world history other than those already described.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004066	IB Islamic History	IB Islamic History courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate History exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses are designed to provide students with the means to	07/01/2009	
004097	World History—Independent Study	World History—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within world history. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	
004098	World History—Workplace Experience	World History—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to world history. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
004099	World History—Other	World History—Other	07/01/2009	
004101	U.S. History—Comprehensive	U.S. History—Comprehensive courses provide students with an overview of the history of the United States, examining time periods from discovery or colonialism through World War II or after. These	07/01/2009	
004102	Early U.S. History	Early U.S. History courses examine the history of the United States from the colonial period to the Civil War or Reconstruction era (some courses end after this period). Some courses include American history	07/01/2009	
004103	Modern U.S. History	Modern U.S. History courses examine the history of the United States from the Civil War or Reconstruction era (some courses begin at a later period) through the present time. These courses typically include a	07/01/2009	
004104	AP U.S. History	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level U.S. History courses, AP U.S. History courses provide students with the analytical skills and factual knowledge	07/01/2009	
004105	State-Specific Studies	State-Specific Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or cultures of one state in the United States. This course may focus primarily on the history of that state or may take an	07/01/2009	
004106	Contemporary U.S. Issues	Contemporary U.S. Issues courses study the political, economic, and social issues facing the United States, with or without an emphasis on state and local issues. These courses may focus on current issues or may	07/01/2009	
004107	U.S. Ethnic Studies	U.S. Ethnic courses examine the history, politics, economics, society, and/or culture of one or more of the racial/ethnic groups in the United States. These courses may focus primarily on the history of an	07/01/2009	
004108	U.S. Gender Studies	U.S. Gender Studies courses examine the history, politics, economics, and/or culture of gender in U.S. society. These courses may focus primarily on gender relations or may take a more comprehensive	07/01/2009	
004109	Particular Topics in U.S. History	These courses examine a particular topic in U.S. History, such as particular time periods in the history of the United States, or they may focus on the history of particular U.S. regions rather than provide an	07/01/2009	
004147	U.S. History—Independent Study	U.S. History—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within U.S. History. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004148	U.S. History—Workplace Experience	U.S. History—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to U.S. history. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not	07/01/2009	
004149	U.S. History—Other	U.S. History—Other	07/01/2009	
004151	U.S. Government—Comprehensive	U.S. Government—Comprehensive courses provide an overview of the structure and functions of the U.S. government and political institutions and examine constitutional principles, the concepts of rights and	07/01/2009	
004152	Particular Topics in U.S. Government	These courses examine a particular topic pertaining to U.S. government and political institutions rather than provide a general overview of the subject. They may concentrate on one of many topics related to	07/01/2009	
004153	Political Science	Political Science courses approach the study of politics from a theoretical perspective, including an examination of the role of government, and the nature of political behavior, political power, and political	07/01/2009	
004154	Comparative Government	Comparative Government courses study the basic tenets of government, searching for the differences and similarities among several forms of government. These courses take a comparative approach to the	07/01/2009	
004155	International Relations	International Relations courses provide students with an introduction to the relationships that exist among nations, including an examination of the modern state; the foreign policies of nations; the dynamics of	07/01/2009	
004156	United States and World Affairs	United States and World Affairs courses provide a study of global interrelationships. Topics covered may include geographic, political, economic, and social issues of a particular country or region, with an	07/01/2009	
004157	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level U.S. Government and Politics courses, these courses provide students with an analytical perspective on government and	07/01/2009	
004158	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level Comparative Government and Politics courses, these courses offer students an understanding of the world's diverse	07/01/2009	
004159	AP Government	AP Government courses prepare students for the AP exams in both U.S. Government and Politics and Comparative Government and Politics. Course content includes the topics covered in those two	07/01/2009	
004160	Principles of Democracy	Principles of Democracy courses combine a study of the structure of national, state, and local U.S. government with an overview of the principles of market economics. Course content may include	07/01/2009	
004161	Civics	Civics courses examine the general structure and functions of American systems of government, the roles and responsibilities of citizens to participate in the political process, and the relationship of the	07/01/2009	
004162	Law Studies	Law Studies courses examine the history and philosophy of law as part of U.S. society and include the study of the major substantive areas of both criminal and civil law, such as constitutional rights,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004163	Consumer Law	Consumer Law courses present a history and philosophy of law and the legal system in the United States, with a particular emphasis on those topics affecting students as consumers and young adults	07/01/2009	
004164	Business Law	Business Law courses present a history and philosophy of law and the legal system in the United States, with a particular emphasis on those topics affecting students as future business leaders and	07/01/2009	
004165	Legal System	Legal System courses examine the workings of the U.S. criminal and civil justice systems, including providing an understanding of civil and criminal law and the legal process, the structure and procedures of	07/01/2009	
004166	Particular Topics in Law	These courses examine a particular topic in law such as the Constitution, specific statutes, or the legal process rather than provide an overview.	07/01/2009	
004197	Government, Politics and Law—Independent Study	Government, Politics, and Law—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within one of the fields of Government, Politics, and Law. These	07/01/2009	
004198	Government, Politics and Law—Workplace Experience	Government, Politics, and Law—Workplace Experience provide students with work experience in a field related government, politics and/or law. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
004199	Government, Politics and Law—Other	Government, Politics and Law—Other	07/01/2009	
004201	Economics	Economics courses provide students with an overview of economics with primary emphasis on the principles of microeconomics and the U.S. economic system. These courses may also cover topics such as	07/01/2009	
004202	Comparative Economics	Comparative Economics courses offer students an opportunity to study different economies and economic systems, including an examination of various approaches to problems in micro- and	07/01/2009	
004203	AP Microeconomics	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level microeconomics, AP Microeconomics courses provide students with a thorough understanding of the principles of economics	07/01/2009	
004204	AP Macroeconomics	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel college-level macroeconomics, AP Macroeconomics courses provide students with a thorough understanding of the principles of economics	07/01/2009	
004205	AP Economics	AP Economics courses prepare students for the College Board's examinations in both Microeconomics and Macroeconomics; these courses include the content of the two separate courses as described	07/01/2009	
004206	IB Economics	IB Economics courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Economics exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. The courses provide students with the basic tools of economic	07/01/2009	
004207	Particular Topics in Economics	These courses examine a particular topic in Economics rather than provide a general overview of the field. Course topics may include international economics, economic development and growth of a	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004247	Economics—Independent Study	Economics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the field of economics. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	
004248	Economics—Workplace Experience	Economics—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to economics. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
004249	Economics—Other	Economics—Other	07/01/2009	
004251	Anthropology	Anthropology courses introduce students to the study of human evolution with regard to the origin, distribution, physical attributes, environment, and culture of human beings. These courses provide an	07/01/2009	
004252	Particular Topics in Anthropology	These courses examine a particular topic in anthropology, such as physical anthropology, cultural anthropology, or archeology, rather than provide a more comprehensive overview of the field.	07/01/2009	
004253	IB Social Anthropology	IB Social Anthropology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Social Anthropology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. The courses aim to promote students'	07/01/2009	
004254	Psychology	Psychology courses introduce students to the study of individual human behavior. Course content typically includes (but is not limited to) an overview of the field of psychology, topics in human growth and	07/01/2009	
004255	Particular Topics in Psychology	These courses examine a particular topic in psychology, such as human growth and development or personality, rather than provide a more comprehensive overview of the field.	07/01/2009	
004256	AP Psychology	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to parallel a college-level psychology course, AP Psychology courses introduce students to the systematic and scientific study of the behavior and	07/01/2009	
004257	IB Psychology	IB Psychology courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Psychology exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes developmental and social psychology,	07/01/2009	
004258	Sociology	Sociology courses introduce students to the study of human behavior in society. These courses provide an overview of sociology, generally including (but not limited to) topics such as social institutions and norms,	07/01/2009	
004259	Particular Topics in Sociology	These courses examine a particular topic in sociology, such as culture and society or the individual in society, rather than provide an overview of the field of sociology.	07/01/2009	
004260	Social Science	Social Science courses provide students with an introduction to the various disciplines in the social sciences, including anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and	07/01/2009	
004261	Social Science Research	Social Science Research courses emphasize the methods of social science research, including statistics and experimental design.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004262	IB Organization Studies	IB Organization Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Organization Studies exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher levels. These IB courses provide a broad introduction	07/01/2009	
004297	Social Sciences—Independent Study	Social Sciences—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within one of the social science fields. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
004298	Social Sciences—Workplace Experience	Social Sciences—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to the social sciences. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
004299	Social Sciences—Other	Social Sciences—Other	07/01/2009	
004301	Humanities Survey	Humanities Survey courses provide an overview of major expressions of the cultural heritage of selected western and eastern civilizations. Content typically includes (but is not limited to) the examination of	07/01/2009	
004302	Humanities	Humanities courses examine and evoke student responses to human creative efforts and the world in particular historical periods and in particular cultures. Course content includes exploration, analysis,	07/01/2009	
004303	Issues of Western Humanities	Issues of Western Humanities courses introduce students to the study of the cultural heritage of human beings and provide an opportunity to explore our fundamental humanity. The content typically includes	07/01/2009	
004304	IB Theory of Knowledge	Obligatory for every International Baccalaureate degree candidate, IB Theory of Knowledge courses aim to stimulate critical self-reflection of students' knowledge and experiences. Course content	07/01/2009	
004305	Social Studies	Social Studies courses enable students to study a group of related subjects addressing the elements and structures of human society that may include economics, geography, history, citizenship, and other	07/01/2009	
004306	Philosophy	Philosophy courses introduce students to the discipline of philosophy as a way to analyze the principles underlying conduct, thought, knowledge, and the nature of the universe. Course content	07/01/2009	
004307	Particular Topics in Philosophy	These courses examine a particular topic in philosophy, such as aesthetic judgment, ethics, cosmology, or the philosophy of knowledge, rather than providing a more general overview of the subject.	07/01/2009	
004308	Modern Intellectual History	Modern Intellectual History courses provide a historical overview of modern intellectual movements, generally drawing from different disciplines such as political science, economics, and philosophy.	07/01/2009	
004309	IB Philosophy	IB Philosophy courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Philosophy exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher levels. These courses challenge students to reflect upon and question the	07/01/2009	
004310	Particular Topics in Humanities	These courses cover particular topics in humanities such as the interrelationships among painting, sculpture, architecture, and music or the exploration of a particular time period rather than provide a general	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
004347	Humanities—Independent Study	Humanities—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the field of humanities. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	
004348	Humanities—Workplace Experience	Humanities—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to humanities. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
004349	Humanities—Other	Humanities—Other	07/01/2009	
004994	Social Sciences and History—Proficiency Development	Social Sciences and History—Proficiency Development courses are designed to assist students in acquiring the skills necessary to pass proficiency examinations related to history and/or other social	07/01/2009	
004995	Social Sciences and History—Aide	Social Sciences and History—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
004997	Social Sciences and History—Independent Study	Social Sciences and History—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within one of the fields of social studies. These courses provide	07/01/2009	
004998	Social Sciences and History—Workplace Experience	Social Sciences and History—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to social sciences and/or history. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
004999	Social Sciences and History—Other	Social Sciences and History—Other	07/01/2009	
005001	Dance Technique	Dance Technique courses provide students with experience in one or several dance forms (i.e., modern, jazz, ballet, and tap). Initial classes are usually introductory in nature, while the more	07/01/2009	
005002	Dance Repertory	Dance Repertory courses provide the opportunity for students with prior dance experience to develop dance techniques in small groups; these classes require auditions and emphasize performance.	07/01/2009	
005003	Expressive Movement	Expressive Movement courses help develop students' ability to move expressively, without an emphasis on particular dance forms or on developing specific dance techniques.	07/01/2009	
005004	Dance Appreciation	Dance Appreciation courses expand students' knowledge of dance as an art form and help develop students' ability to evaluate dance performances. Learning the history of one or several dance forms	07/01/2009	
005005	Choreography	Choreography courses teach students how to arrange and direct dancers' movements. Course content includes application of the elements and principles of dance, study of historical and contemporary dance	07/01/2009	
005047	Dance—Independent Study	Dance—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors or professional dancers/choreographers as mentors, enable students to explore a particular dance form. Independent Study	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
005048	Dance—Workplace Experience	Dance—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to dance. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
005049	Dance—Other	Dance—Other	07/01/2009	
005051	Introduction to the Theater	Introduction to the Theater courses provide an overview of the art, conventions, and history of the theater. Although the courses sometimes include experiential exercises, they emphasize learning about	07/01/2009	
005052	Theatre Arts	Theatre arts courses focus on the study and performance of drama including musical theatre. These courses review a wide range of scripted materials, such as plays, screen plays, teleplays,	07/01/2009	
005053	Drama—Comprehensive	Drama—Comprehensive courses are intended to help develop students' experience and skill in one or more aspects of theatrical production. Initial courses are usually introductory in nature, providing an overview of	07/01/2009	
005054	Exploration in Drama	Exploration in Drama courses are designed to enhance students' understanding of life through the study and performance of dramatic works. They emphasize developing students' ability to express	07/01/2009	
005055	Drama—Acting/Performance	Drama—Acting/Performance courses are intended to promote students' experience and skill development in one or more aspects of theatrical production, but they concentrate on acting and performance skills. Initial	07/01/2009	
005056	Drama—Stagecraft	Drama—Stagecraft courses are intended to help students develop experience and skill in one or more aspects of theatrical production, but concentrate on stagecraft (such as lighting, costuming, set	07/01/2009	
005057	Directing	Directing courses are intended to improve students' skills in translating a script into a final production and are usually taken after other drama courses. Directing courses enable each student to create an artistic	07/01/2009	
005058	Playwriting	Playwriting courses are intended to improve students' skills in creating a script suitable for live production and are usually taken after other drama courses. Playwriting courses enable students to develop a	07/01/2009	
005059	History and Literature of the Theater	History and Literature of the Theater courses explore in depth the structure, elements, and style of dramatic compositions, and, as an extension, how the dramatic literature influenced theatrical production and acting	07/01/2009	
005097	Drama—Independent Study	Drama—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors or artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular theatrical form. Independent Study courses may serve as an opportunity for	07/01/2009	
005098	Drama—Workplace Experience	Drama—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to drama and the theater. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not	07/01/2009	
005099	Drama—Other	Drama—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
005101	General Band	General Band courses develop students' technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments and cover a variety of nonspecified band literature styles (concert, marching, orchestral, and modern	07/01/2009	
005102	Concert Band	Courses in Concert Band are designed to promote students' technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments and cover a variety of band literature styles, primarily for concert performances.	07/01/2009	
005103	Marching Band	Courses in Marching Band are intended to develop students' technique for playing brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments and cover appropriate band literature styles, primarily for marching performances.	07/01/2009	
005104	Orchestra	Orchestra courses are designed to develop students' abilities to play brass, woodwind, percussion, and string instruments, covering a variety of string and orchestral literature styles.	07/01/2009	
005105	Contemporary Band	Contemporary Band courses help students develop their techniques for playing brass, woodwind, percussion, and string instruments, as well as guitars and keyboards, focusing primarily on contemporary	07/01/2009	
005106	Instrumental Ensembles	Instrumental Ensemble courses are intended to develop students' technique for playing brass, woodwind, percussion, and/or string instruments in small ensemble groups. Instrumental Ensemble	07/01/2009	
005107	Piano	Piano courses introduce students to the fundamentals of music and basic keyboard techniques such as scales, chords, and melodic lines. These courses may also include more advanced keyboard techniques.	07/01/2009	
005108	Guitar	Guitar courses introduce students to the fundamentals of music and guitar-playing techniques, such as strumming and chords. These courses may also include more advanced guitar-playing techniques.	07/01/2009	
005109	Individual Technique—Instrumental Music	Individual Technique—Instrumental Music courses provide individuals with instruction in instrumental techniques. These courses may be conducted on either an individual or small group basis.	07/01/2009	
005110	Chorus	Chorus courses provide the opportunity to sing a variety of choral literature styles for men's and/or women's voices and are designed to develop vocal techniques and the ability to sing parts.	07/01/2009	
005111	Vocal Ensembles	Vocal Ensemble courses are intended to develop vocal techniques and the ability to sing parts in small ensemble or madrigal groups. Course goals may include the development of solo singing ability and	07/01/2009	
005112	Individual Technique—Vocal Music	Individual Technique—Vocal Music courses provide instruction in and encourage the development of vocal techniques (including aural development) other than the ability to sing in groups. These courses may be	07/01/2009	
005113	Music Theory	Music Theory courses provide students with an understanding of the fundamentals of music and include one or more of the following topics: composition, arrangement, analysis, aural	07/01/2009	
005114	AP Music Theory	AP Music Theory courses are designed to be the equivalent of a first-year music theory college course as specified by the College Board. AP Music Theory develops students' understanding of musical structure	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
005115	IB Music	IB Music courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Music exam at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. IB Music courses develop students' knowledge and understanding of music	07/01/2009	
005116	Music History/Appreciation	Music History/Appreciation courses survey different musical styles and periods with the intent of increasing students' enjoyment of musical styles and/or developing their artistic or technical judgment. Music	07/01/2009	
005117	Music History	Similar in nature to Music History/Appreciation courses, Music History courses focus specifically on the history of music.	07/01/2009	
005118	Music Appreciation	Similar in nature to Music History/Appreciation courses, Music Appreciation courses focus specifically on students' appreciation of music. They are designed to help students explore the world of music and to	07/01/2009	
005119	Composition/Songwriting	Composition/Songwriting courses prepare students to express themselves through creating music. These courses may use conventional or nonconventional notation and may include harmonization in addition to	07/01/2009	
005147	Music—Independent Study	Music—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors, professional musicians, or voice coaches as mentors, enable students to explore music related topics. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
005148	Music—Workplace Experience	Music—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to music. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
005149	Music—Other	Music—Other	07/01/2009	
005151	Art Appreciation	Art Appreciation courses introduce students to the many forms of art and help them form an aesthetic framework through which they can judge and critique art of various ages and cultures. These courses also	07/01/2009	
005152	Art History	Art History courses introduce students to significant works of art, artists, and artistic movements that have shaped the art world and have influenced or reflected periods of history. These courses often emphasize the	07/01/2009	
005153	AP Art—History of Art	Designed to parallel college-level Art History courses, AP Art—History of Art courses provide the opportunity for students to critically examine architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within their	07/01/2009	
005154	Creative Art—Comprehensive	Creative Art—Comprehensive courses provide students with the knowledge and opportunity to explore an art form and to create individual works of art. These courses may also provide a discussion and	07/01/2009	
005155	Creative Art—Drawing/Painting	Creative Art—Drawing/Painting courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but focus on drawing and painting. In keeping with this attention on two-dimensional work, students	07/01/2009	
005156	Creative Art—Drawing	Creative Art—Drawing courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Drawing/Painting, but focus on drawing. In keeping with this attention on two-dimensional work, students typically work with several	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
005157	Creative Art—Painting	Creative Art—Painting courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Drawing/Painting, but focus on painting. In keeping with this attention on two-dimensional work, students typically work with several	07/01/2009	
005158	Creative Art—Sculpture	Creative Art—Sculpture courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but focus on creating three-dimensional works. Students typically work with several media (such as clay,	07/01/2009	
005159	Ceramics/Pottery	Ceramics/Pottery courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but focus on creating three-dimensional works out of clay and ceramic material. Particular attention is paid to the	07/01/2009	
005160	Printmaking/Graphics	Printmaking/Graphics courses cover the same topics as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but focus on design principles, printmaking, and graphic design.	07/01/2009	
005161	Printmaking	Printmaking courses introduce students to a variety of printmaking techniques using processes such as relief printing (monoprint, collograph block); intaglio (etching and engraving); and perigraphy (silkscreen films,	07/01/2009	
005162	Graphic Design	Graphic Design courses emphasize design elements and principles in the purposeful arrangement of images and text to communicate a message. They focus on creating art products such as	07/01/2009	
005163	Advertising Design	Advertising Design courses relate and apply creative expression and design principles to the field of advertising and commercial art. The courses offer practical experiences in generating original ideas,	07/01/2009	
005164	Textiles	Textiles courses teach the same lessons as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but do so with a focus on textiles. These courses may survey a wide range of crafts and art forms using textiles, or they may focus	07/01/2009	
005165	Crafts	Crafts courses teach the same lessons as Creative Art—Comprehensive courses, but do so with a focus on crafts. These courses may survey a wide range of crafts, or they may focus on only one type of craft;	07/01/2009	
005166	Jewelry	Jewelry courses apply art and design principles to the creation of jewelry. Typically, students explore using various media, such as ceramic, papier-mache, glass, plastic, copper-enameled, brass, and silver. Course	07/01/2009	
005167	Photography	Photography courses expose students to the materials, processes, and artistic techniques of taking artistic photographs. Students learn about the operation of a camera, composition, lighting	07/01/2009	
005168	Film/Videotape	Film/Videotape courses expose students to the materials, processes, and artistic techniques involved in film, television, or videotape. Students learn about the operation of a camera, lighting techniques, camera	07/01/2009	
005169	Computer-Assisted Art	Computer-Assisted Art courses enable students to discover and explore how the computer can be used to create or to assist in producing various forms of artwork. Computer-Assisted Art courses provide the	07/01/2009	
005170	Art Portfolio	Art Portfolio courses offer students the opportunity to create a professional body of work that reflects their personal style and talent. Students are often encouraged to display their work publicly.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
005171	AP Studio Art—General Portfolio	Designed for students with a serious interest in art, AP Studio Art—General Portfolio courses enable students to refine their skills and create artistic works to be submitted to the College Board for evaluation. Given	07/01/2009	
005172	AP Studio Art—Drawing Portfolio	Designed for students with a serious interest in art, AP Studio Art—Drawing Portfolio courses enable students to refine their skill and create artistic works to be submitted to the College Board for evaluation. Given	07/01/2009	
005173	IB Art/Design	IB Art/Design courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Art/Design exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. IB Art/Design courses help develop students' aesthetic and creative	07/01/2009	
005197	Visual Arts—Independent Study	Visual Art—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors or professional artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular art form or topic. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
005198	Visual Arts—Workplace Experience	Visual Arts—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to visual arts. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
005199	Visual Arts—Other	Visual Arts—Other	07/01/2009	
005201	Integrated Fine Arts	Integrated Fine Arts courses explore self-expression across the fine arts: any subset or all of the visual arts, music, drama, theater, and literature may be included in the curriculum for these courses. Students both	07/01/2009	
005995	Fine and Performing Art—Aide	Fine and Performing Arts—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
005997	Fine and Performing Art—Independent Study	Fine and Performing Art—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors or professional artists as mentors, enable students to explore a particular art form. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
005998	Fine and Performing Art—Workplace Experience	Fine and Performing Art—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to the fine and performing arts. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
005999	Fine and Performing Art—Other	Fine and Performing Art—Other	07/01/2009	
006101	Spanish I	Designed to introduce students to Spanish language and culture, Spanish I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006102	Spanish II	Spanish II courses build upon skills developed in Spanish I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Spanish and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006103	Spanish III	Spanish III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006104	Spanish IV	Spanish IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Spanish language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006105	Spanish V	Spanish V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006106	Spanish for Native Speakers	Spanish for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006107	Spanish Field Experience	Spanish Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Spanish is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006108	Spanish Conversation and Culture	Spanish Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Spanish language and the culture(s) of Spanish-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006109	Spanish Literature	Spanish Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Spanish.	07/01/2009	
006110	IB Language A (non-English)—Spanish	IB Language A (non-English)—Spanish courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006111	IB Language B—Spanish	IB Language B—Spanish courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006112	AP Spanish Language	Designed by the College Board to parallel third-year college-level courses in Spanish Composition and Conversation, AP Spanish Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to	07/01/2009	
006113	AP Spanish Literature	Designed by the College Board to parallel college-level Introduction to Hispanic Literature courses, AP Spanish Literature courses cover representative works from the literatures of Spain and Spanish America,	07/01/2009	
006121	French I	Designed to introduce students to French language and culture, French I emphasizes basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak, and understand	07/01/2009	
006122	French II	French II courses build upon skills developed in French I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in French and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006123	French III	French III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006124	French IV	French IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the French language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006125	French V	French V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006126	French for Native Speakers	French for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006127	French Field Experience	French Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where French is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006128	French Conversation and Culture	French Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the French language and the culture(s) of French-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006129	French Literature	French Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in French.	07/01/2009	
006130	IB Language A (non-English)—French	IB Language A (non-English)—French courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006131	IB Language B—French	IB Language B—French courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006132	AP French Language	Designed to parallel third-year college-level courses in French Composition and Conversation, AP French Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to understand others and	07/01/2009	
006133	AP French Literature	Designed to parallel college-level Introduction to French Literature courses (offered at a third-year level), AP French Literature courses cover representative works of French literature and build	07/01/2009	
006141	Italian I	Designed to introduce students to Italian language and culture, Italian I emphasizes basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak, and understand	07/01/2009	
006142	Italian II	Italian II courses build upon skills developed in Italian I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Italian and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006143	Italian III	Italian III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006144	Italian IV	Italian IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Italian language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006145	Italian V	Italian V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006146	Italian for Native Speakers	Italian for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a working	07/01/2009	
006147	Italian Field Experience	Italian Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Italian is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006148	Italian Conversation and Culture	Italian Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Italian language and the culture(s) of Italian-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006149	Italian Literature	Italian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Italian.	07/01/2009	
006150	IB Language A (non-English)—Italian	IB Language A (non-English)—Italian courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-depth study of	07/01/2009	
006151	IB Language B—Italian	IB Language B—Italian courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006161	Portuguese I	Designed to introduce students to Portuguese language and culture, Portuguese I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students	07/01/2009	
006162	Portuguese II	Portuguese II courses build upon skills developed in Portuguese I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Portuguese and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006163	Portuguese III	Portuguese III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006164	Portuguese IV	Portuguese IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Portuguese language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006165	Portuguese V	Portuguese V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006166	Portuguese for Native Speakers	Portuguese for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006167	Portuguese Field Experience	Portuguese Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Portuguese is the main language spoken. Students strengthen	07/01/2009	
006168	Portuguese Conversation and Culture	Portuguese Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Portuguese language and the culture(s) of Portuguese-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006169	Portuguese Literature	Portuguese Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Portuguese.	07/01/2009	
006170	IB Language A (non-English)—Portuguese	IB Language A (non-English)—Portuguese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006171	IB Language B—Portuguese	IB Language B—Portuguese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students'	07/01/2009	
006181	Romance/Italic Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Romance/Italic language not otherwise described (e.g., Catalan, Sardinian, or Haitian Creole) and culture, Romance/Italic Language I courses emphasize basic	07/01/2009	
006182	Romance/Italic Language II	Romance/Italic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Romance/Italic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Romance/Italic language not	07/01/2009	
006183	Romance/Italic Language III	Romance/Italic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006184	Romance/Italic Language IV	Romance/Italic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Romance/Italic Language being studied so that they can maintain simple	07/01/2009	
006185	Romance/Italic Language V	Romance/Italic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006186	Romance/Italic Language for Native Speakers	Romance/Italic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Catalan, Sardinian, or Haitian Creole).	07/01/2009	
006187	Romance/Italic Language Field Experience	Romance/Italic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Romance/Italic language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006188	Romance/Italic Language Conversation and Culture	Romance/Italic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Romance/Italic language not otherwise described (e.g., Catalan, Sardinian, or Haitian Creole) and the	07/01/2009	
006189	Romance/Italic Literature	Romance/Italic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Romance/Italic language not otherwise described (e.g., Catalan, Sardinian, or	07/01/2009	
006190	IB Language A (non-English)—Romance/Italic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Romance/Italic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006191	IB Language B—Romance/Italic Language	IB Language B—Romance/Italic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006199	Romance/Italic Language—Other	Romance/Italic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006201	German I	Designed to introduce students to German language and culture, German I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006202	German II	German II courses build upon skills developed in German I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in German and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006203	German III	German III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006204	German IV	German IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the German language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006205	German V	German V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006206	German for Native Speakers	German for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006207	German Field Experience	German Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where German is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006208	German Conversation and Culture	German Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the German language and the culture(s) of German-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006209	German Literature	German Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in German.	07/01/2009	
006210	IB Language A (non-English)—German	IB Language A (non-English)—German courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006211	IB Language B—German	IB Language B—German courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006212	AP German Language	Designed to parallel third-year college-level courses in German Language, AP German Language courses build upon prior knowledge and develop students' ability to understand spoken German in various	07/01/2009	
006241	Germanic Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Germanic language not otherwise described (e.g., Dutch or Flemish) and culture, Germanic Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006242	Germanic Language II	Germanic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Germanic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Germanic language not otherwise	07/01/2009	
006243	Germanic Language III	Germanic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006244	Germanic Language IV	Germanic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Germanic Language being studied so that they can maintain simple conversations with	07/01/2009	
006245	Germanic Language V	Germanic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006246	Germanic Language for Native Speakers	Germanic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Dutch or Flemish). Because students understand at least the	07/01/2009	
006247	Germanic Language Field Experience	Germanic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Germanic language (e.g., Dutch or Flemish) is the	07/01/2009	
006248	Germanic Language Conversation and Culture	Germanic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Germanic language not otherwise described (e.g., Dutch or Flemish) and the culture(s) of the people,	07/01/2009	
006249	Germanic Literature	Germanic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Germanic language not otherwise described (e.g., Dutch or Flemish).	07/01/2009	
006250	IB Language A (non-English)—Germanic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Germanic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006251	IB Language B—Germanic Language	IB Language B—Germanic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students'	07/01/2009	
006259	Germanic Language—Other	Germanic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006261	Celtic Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Celtic language (e.g., Gaelic or Welsh) and culture, Celtic Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students	07/01/2009	
006262	Celtic Language II	Celtic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Celtic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Celtic language (e.g., Gaelic or Welsh) and increasing their	07/01/2009	
006263	Celtic Language III	Celtic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006264	Celtic Language IV	Celtic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Celtic Language being studied so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006265	Celtic Language V	Celtic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing	07/01/2009	
006266	Celtic Language for Native Speakers	Celtic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006267	Celtic Language Field Experience	Celtic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Celtic language (e.g., Gaelic or Welsh) is the main	07/01/2009	
006268	Celtic Language Conversation and Culture	Celtic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Celtic language (e.g., Gaelic or Welsh) and the culture(s) of Celtic people, placing greater emphasis on speaking	07/01/2009	
006269	Celtic Literature	Celtic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Celtic language (e.g., Gaelic or Welsh).	07/01/2009	
006270	IB Language A (non-English)—Celtic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Celtic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006271	IB Language B—Celtic Language	IB Language B—Celtic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students'	07/01/2009	
006279	Celtic Language—Other	Celtic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006281	Greek I	Designed to introduce students to Greek language and culture, Greek I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006282	Greek II	Greek II courses build upon skills developed in Greek I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Greek and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006283	Greek III	Greek III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006284	Greek IV	Greek IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Greek language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006285	Greek V	Greek V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006286	Greek for Native Speakers	Greek for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a working	07/01/2009	
006287	Greek Field Experience	Greek Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Greek is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006288	Greek Conversation and Culture	Greek Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Greek language and the culture(s) of Greek-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006289	Greek Literature	Greek Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Greek.	07/01/2009	
006290	IB Language A (non-English)—Greek	IB Language A (non-English)—Greek courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-depth study of	07/01/2009	
006291	IB Language B—Greek	IB Language B—Greek courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006299	Greek—Other	Greek—Other	07/01/2009	
006301	Latin I	Latin I courses expose students to the Latin language and culture, emphasizing basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the influence of Latin on current English words. Students will be able to read	07/01/2009	
006302	Latin II	Latin II courses enable students to expand upon what they have learned in Latin I, increasing their skills and depth of knowledge through the practice of structures, forms, and vocabulary. Reading materials reflect	07/01/2009	
006303	Latin III	Latin III courses build students' knowledge of the Latin language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and react to original Latin	07/01/2009	
006304	Latin IV	Latin IV courses build students' knowledge of the Latin language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and react to original Latin	07/01/2009	
006305	Latin V	Latin V courses build students' knowledge of the Latin language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and react to original Latin	07/01/2009	
006311	IB Classical Languages—Latin	IB Classical Languages—Latin courses seek to strike a balance between the study of the classic Latin language itself (structure, meaning, and formulation) and the civilization it reflects (particularly its culture,	07/01/2009	
006313	AP Latin (Virgil, Catullus and Horace)	Designed to parallel advanced college-level courses in Latin studies, AP Latin courses build upon and increase knowledge of Latin, enabling students to read the language with comprehension, to accurately	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006321	Classical Greek I	Classical Greek I courses expose students to classic Greek language and culture, emphasizing basic grammar, syntax, and simple vocabulary. Students will be able to read and write in Latin on a basic level.	07/01/2009	
006322	Classical Greek II	Classical Greek II courses enable students to expand upon what they have learned in Classical Greek I, increasing their skills and depth of knowledge through the practice of structures, forms, and vocabulary.	07/01/2009	
006323	Classical Greek III	Classical Greek III courses build students' knowledge of the classic Greek language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and	07/01/2009	
006324	Classical Greek IV	Classical Greek IV courses build students' knowledge of the classic Greek language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and	07/01/2009	
006325	Classical Greek V	Classical Greek V courses build students' knowledge of the classic Greek language and culture, typically focusing on having students express increasingly complex concepts in writing and comprehend and	07/01/2009	
006331	IB Classical Languages—Greek	IB Classical Languages—Greek courses seek to strike a balance between the study of the classic Greek language itself (structure, meaning, and formulation) and the civilization it reflects (particularly its culture,	07/01/2009	
006359	Classical Languages—Other	Classical Languages—Other	07/01/2009	
006401	Chinese I	Designed to introduce students to Chinese language and culture, Chinese I courses emphasize basic syntax, simple vocabulary, written characters, and spoken tones so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006402	Chinese II	Chinese II courses build upon skills developed in Chinese I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Chinese and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006403	Chinese III	Chinese III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006404	Chinese IV	Chinese IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Chinese language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006405	Chinese V	Chinese V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006406	Chinese for Native Speakers	Chinese for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006407	Chinese Field Experience	Chinese Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Chinese is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006408	Chinese Conversation and Culture	Chinese Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Chinese language and the culture(s) of Chinese-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening	07/01/2009	
006409	Chinese Literature	Chinese Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Chinese.	07/01/2009	
006410	IB Language A (non-English)—Chinese	IB Language A (non-English)—Chinese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006411	IB Language B—Chinese	IB Language B—Chinese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006421	Japanese I	Designed to introduce students to Japanese language and culture, Japanese I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006422	Japanese II	Japanese II courses build upon skills developed in Japanese I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Japanese and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006423	Japanese III	Japanese III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006424	Japanese IV	Japanese IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Japanese language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006425	Japanese V	Japanese V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006426	Japanese for Native Speakers	Japanese for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006427	Japanese Field Experience	Japanese Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Japanese is the main language spoken. Students strengthen	07/01/2009	
006428	Japanese Conversation and Culture	Japanese Conversation and Culture courses provide an introduction to the Japanese language and the culture(s) of Japanese-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006429	Japanese Literature	Japanese Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Japanese.	07/01/2009	
006430	IB Language A (non-English)—Japanese	IB Language A (non-English)—Japanese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006431	IB Language B—Japanese	IB Language B—Japanese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006441	Korean I	Designed to introduce students to Korean language and culture, Korean I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006442	Korean II	Korean II courses build upon skills developed in Korean I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Korean and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006443	Korean III	Korean III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006444	Korean IV	Korean IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Korean language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006445	Korean V	Korean V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006446	Korean for Native Speakers	Korean for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006447	Korean Field Experience	Korean Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Korean is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006448	Korean Conversation and Culture	Korean Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Korean language and the culture(s) of Korean-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006449	Korean Literature	Korean Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Korean.	07/01/2009	
006450	IB Language A (non-English)—Korean	IB Language A (non-English)—Korean courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006451	IB Language B—Korean	IB Language B—Korean courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006481	East Asian Language I	Designed to introduce students to an East Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Tibetan and Mongolian) and culture, East Asian Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple	07/01/2009	
006482	East Asian Language II	East Asian Language II courses build upon skills developed in East Asian Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in an East Asian language not otherwise	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006483	East Asian Language III	East Asian Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006484	East Asian Language IV	East Asian Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the East Asian Language being studied so that they can maintain simple conversations with	07/01/2009	
006485	East Asian Language V	East Asian Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006486	East Asian Language for Native Speakers	East Asian Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Tibetan and Mongolian). Because students	07/01/2009	
006487	East Asian Language Field Experience	East Asian Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where an East Asian language (e.g., Tibetan and Mongolian) is	07/01/2009	
006488	East Asian Language Conversation and Culture	East Asian Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to an East Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Tibetan and Mongolian) and the culture(s) of the	07/01/2009	
006489	East Asian Literature	East Asian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in an East Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Tibetan and Mongolian).	07/01/2009	
006490	IB Language A (non-English)—East Asian Language	IB Language A (non-English)—East Asian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006491	IB Language B—East Asian Language	IB Language B—East Asian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006499	East Asian Language—Other	East Asian Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006501	Vietnamese I	Designed to introduce students to Vietnamese language and culture, Vietnamese I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students	07/01/2009	
006502	Vietnamese II	Vietnamese II courses build upon skills developed in Vietnamese I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Vietnamese and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students	07/01/2009	
006503	Vietnamese III	Vietnamese III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006504	Vietnamese IV	Vietnamese IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Vietnamese language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006505	Vietnamese V	Vietnamese V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing	07/01/2009	
006506	Vietnamese for Native Speakers	Vietnamese for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006507	Vietnamese Field Experience	Vietnamese Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Vietnamese is the main language spoken. Students	07/01/2009	
006508	Vietnamese Conversation and Culture	Vietnamese Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Vietnamese language and the culture(s) of Vietnamese-speaking people, placing greater	07/01/2009	
006509	Vietnamese Literature	Vietnamese Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Vietnamese.	07/01/2009	
006510	IB Language A (non-English)—Vietnamese	IB Language A (non-English)—Vietnamese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006511	IB Language B—Vietnamese	IB Language B—Vietnamese courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students'	07/01/2009	
006521	Filipino I	Designed to introduce students to Filipino language and culture, Filipino I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006522	Filipino II	Filipino II courses build upon skills developed in Filipino I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Filipino and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006523	Filipino III	Filipino III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006524	Filipino IV	Filipino IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Filipino language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006525	Filipino V	Filipino V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006526	Filipino for Native Speakers	Filipino for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006527	Filipino Field Experience	Filipino Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Filipino is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006528	Filipino Conversation and Culture	Filipino Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Filipino language and the culture(s) of the people of the Philippines, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening	07/01/2009	
006529	Filipino Literature	Filipino Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Filipino.	07/01/2009	
006530	IB Language A (non-English)—Filipino	IB Language A (non-English)—Filipino courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006531	IB Language B—Filipino	IB Language B—Filipino courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006581	Southeast Asian Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Southeast Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Malay, Thai, and Lao) and culture, Southeast Asian Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple	07/01/2009	
006582	Southeast Asian Language II	Southeast Asian Language II courses build upon skills developed in Southeast Asian Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Southeast Asian language not	07/01/2009	
006583	Southeast Asian Language III	Southeast Asian Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006584	Southeast Asian Language IV	Southeast Asian Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Southeast Asian Language being studied so that they can maintain simple	07/01/2009	
006585	Southeast Asian Language V	Southeast Asian Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006586	Southeast Asian Language for Native Speakers	Southeast Asian Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Malay, Thai, and Lao). Because	07/01/2009	
006587	Southeast Asian Language Field Experience	Southeast Asian Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Southeast Asian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006588	Southeast Asian Language Conversation and Culture	Southeast Asian Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Southeast Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Malay, Thai, and Lao) and the culture(s) of the	07/01/2009	
006589	Southeast Asian Literature	Southeast Asian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Southeast Asian language not otherwise described (e.g., Malay, Thai,	07/01/2009	
006590	IB Language A (non-English)—Southeast Asian Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Southeast Asian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006591	IB Language B—Southeast Asian Language	IB Language B—Southeast Asian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006599	Southeast Asian Language—Other	Southeast Asian Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006601	Russian I	Designed to introduce students to Russian language and culture, Russian I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006602	Russian II	Russian II courses build upon skills developed in Russian I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Russian and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006603	Russian III	Russian III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006604	Russian IV	Russian IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Russian language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006605	Russian V	Russian V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006606	Russian for Native Speakers	Russian for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006607	Russian Field Experience	Russian Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Russian is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006608	Russian Conversation and Culture	Russian Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Russian language and the culture(s) of Russian-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006609	Russian Literature	Russian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Russian.	07/01/2009	
006610	IB Language A (non-English)—Russian	IB Language A (non-English)—Russian courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006611	IB Language—Russian	IB Language B—Russian courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006641	Balto-Slavic Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Balto-Slavic language not otherwise described (e.g., Polish, Armenian, Serbo-Croatian, and Lithuanian) and culture, Balto-Slavic Language I courses emphasize	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006642	Balto-Slavic Language II	Balto-Slavic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Balto-Slavic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Balto-Slavic language not otherwise	07/01/2009	
006643	Balto-Slavic Language III	Balto-Slavic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006644	Balto-Slavic Language IV	Balto-Slavic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Balto-Slavic Language being studied so that they can maintain simple conversations with	07/01/2009	
006645	Balto-Slavic Language V	Balto-Slavic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006646	Balto-Slavic Language for Native Speakers	Balto-Slavic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Polish, Armenian, Serbo-Croatian, and Lithuanian). Because	07/01/2009	
006647	Balto-Slavic Language Field Experience	Balto-Slavic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Balto-Slavic language (e.g., Polish,	07/01/2009	
006648	Balto-Slavic Language Conversation and Culture	Balto-Slavic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Balto-Slavic language not otherwise described (e.g., Polish, Armenian, Serbo-Croatian, and Lithuanian)	07/01/2009	
006649	Balto-Slavic Literature	Balto-Slavic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Balto-Slavic language not otherwise described (e.g., Polish, Armenian, Serbo-	07/01/2009	
006650	IB Language A (non-English)—Balto-Slavic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Balto-Slavic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006651	IB Language B—Balto-Slavic Language	IB Language B—Balto-Slavic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006659	Balto-Slavic Language—Other	Balto-Slavic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006661	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Turkic/Ural-Altaic language (e.g., Turkish, Finnish, and Hungarian) and culture, Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple	07/01/2009	
006662	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language II	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Turkic/Ural-Altaic language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006663	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language III	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006664	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language IV	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language being studied so that they can maintain	07/01/2009	
006665	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language V	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006666	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language for Native Speakers	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue (e.g., Turkish, Finnish, and Hungarian). Because students understand at least	07/01/2009	
006667	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Field Experience	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Turkic/Ural-Altaic language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006668	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Conversation and Culture	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Turkic/Ural-Altaic language (e.g., Turkish, Finnish, and Hungarian) and the culture(s) of the people,	07/01/2009	
006669	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Literature	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Turkic/Ural-Altaic language (e.g., Turkish, Finnish, and Hungarian).	07/01/2009	
006670	IB Language A (non-English)—Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006671	IB Language B—Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language	IB Language B—Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006679	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language—Other	Turkic/Ural-Altaic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006681	Iranian/Persian Language I	Designed to introduce students to an Iranian/Persian language (e.g., Persian, Kurdish, and Pashto) and culture, Iranian/Persian Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple	07/01/2009	
006682	Iranian/Persian Language II	Iranian/Persian Language II courses build upon skills developed in Iranian/Persian Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Iranian/Persian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006683	Iranian/Persian Language III	Iranian/Persian Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006684	Iranian/Persian Language IV	Iranian/Persian Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Iranian/Persian Language being studied so that they can maintain simple	07/01/2009	
006685	Iranian/Persian Language V	Iranian/Persian Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006686	Iranian/Persian Language for Native Speakers	Iranian/Persian Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue (e.g., Persian, Kurdish, and Pashto). Because students understand at least	07/01/2009	
006687	Iranian/Persian Language Field Experience	Iranian/Persian Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where an Iranian/Persian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006688	Iranian/Persian Language Conversation and Culture	Iranian/Persian Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to an Iranian/Persian language (e.g., Persian, Kurdish, and Pashto) and the culture(s) of the people, placing	07/01/2009	
006689	Iranian/Persian Literature	Iranian/Persian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in an Iranian/Persian language (e.g., Persian, Kurdish, and Pashto).	07/01/2009	
006690	IB Language A (non-English)—Iranian/Persian Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Iranian/Persian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006691	IB Language B—Iranian/Persian Language	IB Language B—Iranian/Persian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006699	Iranian/Persian Language—Other	Iranian/Persian Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006701	Hebrew I	Designed to introduce students to Hebrew language and culture, Hebrew I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006702	Hebrew II	Hebrew II courses build upon skills developed in Hebrew I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Hebrew and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to	07/01/2009	
006703	Hebrew III	Hebrew III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006704	Hebrew IV	Hebrew IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Hebrew language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006705	Hebrew V	Hebrew V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006706	Hebrew for Native Speakers	Hebrew for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006707	Hebrew Field Experience	Hebrew Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Hebrew is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006708	Hebrew Conversation and Culture	Hebrew Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Hebrew language and the culture(s) of Hebrew-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006709	Hebrew Literature	Hebrew Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Hebrew.	07/01/2009	
006710	IB Language A (non-English)—Hebrew	IB Language A (non-English)—Hebrew courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006711	IB Language B—Hebrew	IB Language B—Hebrew courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006712	IB Classical Languages—Hebrew	IB Classical Languages—Hebrew courses seek to strike a balance between the study of the language itself (structure, meaning, and formulation) and the study of the civilization it reflects (particularly its	07/01/2009	
006721	Arabic I	Designed to introduce students to Arabic language and culture, Arabic I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006722	Arabic II	Arabic II courses build upon skills developed in Arabic I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Arabic and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006723	Arabic III	Arabic III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006724	Arabic IV	Arabic IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Arabic language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006725	Arabic V	Arabic V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006726	Arabic for Native Speakers	Arabic for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a working	07/01/2009	
006727	Arabic Field Experience	Arabic Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Arabic is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006728	Arabic Conversation and Culture	Arabic Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Arabic language and the culture(s) of Arabic-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006729	Arabic Literature	Arabic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Arabic.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006730	IB Language A (non-English)—Arabic	IB Language A (non-English)—Arabic courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006731	IB Language—Arabic	IB Language B—Arabic courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006732	IB Classical Languages—Arabic	IB Classical Languages—Arabic courses seek to strike a balance between the study of the language itself (structure, meaning, and formulation) and the study of the civilization it reflects (particularly its	07/01/2009	
006759	Semitic and Near/Middle Eastern Languages—Other	Semitic and Near/Middle Eastern Languages—Other	07/01/2009	
006761	Swahili I	Designed to introduce students to Swahili language and culture, Swahili I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent so that students can read, write, speak,	07/01/2009	
006762	Swahili II	Swahili II courses build upon skills developed in Swahili I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in Swahili and increasing their vocabulary. Typically, students learn how to engage in	07/01/2009	
006763	Swahili III	Swahili III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006764	Swahili IV	Swahili IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Swahili language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and an	07/01/2009	
006765	Swahili V	Swahili V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing tasks will	07/01/2009	
006766	Swahili for Native Speakers	Swahili for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue. Because students understand at least the rudiments and structure of the language and have a	07/01/2009	
006767	Swahili Field Experience	Swahili Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where Swahili is the main language spoken. Students strengthen their	07/01/2009	
006768	Swahili Conversation and Culture	Swahili Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to the Swahili language and the culture(s) of Swahili-speaking people, placing greater emphasis on speaking and listening skills	07/01/2009	
006769	Swahili Literature	Swahili Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in Swahili.	07/01/2009	
006770	IB Language A (non-English)—Swahili	IB Language A (non-English)—Swahili courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006771	IB Language B—Swahili	IB Language B—Swahili courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students' accuracy and	07/01/2009	
006781	Non-Semitic African Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Non-Semitic African language not otherwise described (e.g., Ibo, Yoruba, and Amharic) and culture, Non-Semitic African Language I courses emphasize basic	07/01/2009	
006782	Non-Semitic African Language II	Non-Semitic African Language II courses build upon skills developed in Non-Semitic African Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Non-Semitic African language not	07/01/2009	
006783	Non-Semitic African Language III	Non-Semitic African Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students	07/01/2009	
006784	Non-Semitic African Language IV	Non-Semitic African Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Non-Semitic African Language being studied so that they can maintain	07/01/2009	
006785	Non-Semitic African Language V	Non-Semitic African Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006786	Non-Semitic African Language for Native Speakers	Non-Semitic African Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Ibo, Yoruba, and Amharic). Because	07/01/2009	
006787	Non-Semitic African Language Field Experience	Non-Semitic African Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Non-Semitic African language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006788	Non-Semitic African Language Conversation and Culture	Non-Semitic African Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Non-Semitic African language not otherwise described (e.g., Ibo, Yoruba, and Amharic) and the	07/01/2009	
006789	Non-Semitic African Literature	Non-Semitic African Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Non-Semitic African language not otherwise described (e.g., Ibo, Yoruba,	07/01/2009	
006790	IB Language A (non-English)—Non-Semitic African Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Non-Semitic African Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006791	IB Language B—Non-Semitic African Language	IB Language B—Non-Semitic African Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006799	Non-Semitic African Language—Other	Non-Semitic African Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006801	American Sign Language I	Designed to introduce students to American Sign Language, American Sign Language I courses enable students to communicate with deaf persons through finger spelling, signed words, and gestures. Course	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006802	American Sign Language II	American Sign Language II courses build upon skills developed in American Sign Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in American Sign Language and	07/01/2009	
006803	American Sign Language III	American Sign Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include attaining more facility and faster	07/01/2009	
006804	American Sign Language IV	American Sign Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to sign and understand the language so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient vocabulary and in	07/01/2009	
006805	American Sign Language V	American Sign Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006819	American Sign Language—Other	American Sign Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006821	American Indian Language I	Designed to introduce students to a American Indian language not otherwise described (e.g., Navajo, Cherokee, and Kree) and culture, American Indian Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and	07/01/2009	
006822	American Indian Language II	American Indian Language II courses build upon skills developed in American Indian Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a American Indian language not	07/01/2009	
006823	American Indian Language III	American Indian Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may	07/01/2009	
006824	American Indian Language IV	American Indian Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the American Indian Language being studied so that they can maintain simple	07/01/2009	
006825	American Indian Language V	American Indian Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006826	American Indian Language for Native Speakers	American Indian Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue not otherwise described (e.g., Navajo, Cherokee, and Kree).	07/01/2009	
006827	American Indian Language Field Experience	American Indian Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a American Indian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006828	American Indian Language Conversation and Culture	American Indian Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a American Indian language not otherwise described (e.g., Navajo, Cherokee, and Kree) and the culture(s)	07/01/2009	
006829	American Indian Literature	American Indian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a American Indian language not otherwise described (e.g., Navajo, Cherokee, and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006830	IB Language A (non-English)—American Indian Language	IB Language A (non-English)—American Indian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006831	IB Language B—American Indian Language	IB Language B—American Indian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006839	American Indian Language—Other	American Indian Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006841	Indic Language I	Designed to introduce students to an Indic language (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and Romany) and culture, Indic Language I courses emphasize basic grammar and syntax, simple vocabulary, and the spoken accent	07/01/2009	
006842	Indic Language II	Indic Language II courses build upon skills developed in Indic Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in an Indic language (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and Romany)	07/01/2009	
006843	Indic Language III	Indic Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students may include	07/01/2009	
006844	Indic Language IV	Indic Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Indic Language being studied so that they can maintain simple conversations with sufficient	07/01/2009	
006845	Indic Language V	Indic Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs. Reading and writing	07/01/2009	
006846	Indic Language for Native Speakers	Indic Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and Romany). Because students understand at least the rudiments	07/01/2009	
006847	Indic Language Field Experience	Indic Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where an Indic language (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and	07/01/2009	
006848	Indic Language Conversation and Culture	Indic Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to an Indic language (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and Romany) and the culture(s) of the people, placing greater	07/01/2009	
006849	Indic Literature	Indic Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in an Indic language (e.g., Hindi, Urdu, Panjabi, and Romany).	07/01/2009	
006850	IB Language A (non-English)—Indic Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Indic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content includes in-	07/01/2009	
006851	IB Language B—Indic Language	IB Language B—Indic Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on improving students'	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006859	Indic Language—Other	Indic Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006861	Malayo-Polynesian Language I	Designed to introduce students to a Malayo-Polynesian language (e.g., Malay, Indonesian, Hawaiian, and Samoan) and culture, Malayo-Polynesian Language I courses emphasize basic	07/01/2009	
006862	Malayo-Polynesian Language II	Malayo-Polynesian Language II courses build upon skills developed in Malayo-Polynesian Language I, extending students' ability to understand and express themselves in a Malayo-Polynesian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006863	Malayo-Polynesian Language III	Malayo-Polynesian Language III courses focus on having students express increasingly complex concepts both verbally and in writing while showing some spontaneity. Comprehension goals for students	07/01/2009	
006864	Malayo-Polynesian Language IV	Malayo-Polynesian Language IV courses focus on advancing students' skills and abilities to read, write, speak, and understand the Malayo-Polynesian Language being studied so that they can maintain	07/01/2009	
006865	Malayo-Polynesian Language V	Malayo-Polynesian Language V courses extend students' facility with the language so that they are able to understand, initiate, and sustain general conversations on topics beyond basic survival needs.	07/01/2009	
006866	Malayo-Polynesian Language for Native Speakers	Malayo-Polynesian Language for Native Speakers courses support, reinforce, and expand students' knowledge of their own tongue (e.g., Malay, Indonesian, Hawaiian, and Samoan). Because	07/01/2009	
006867	Malayo-Polynesian Language Field Experience	Malayo-Polynesian Language Field Experience courses place students in an environment in which they interact with native speakers, most typically in a setting where a Malayo-Polynesian language (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
006868	Malayo-Polynesian Language Conversation and Culture	Malayo-Polynesian Language Conversation and Culture courses provide students with an introduction to a Malayo-Polynesian language (e.g., Malay, Indonesian, Hawaiian, and Samoan) and the culture(s)	07/01/2009	
006869	Malayo-Polynesian Literature	Malayo-Polynesian Literature courses place an emphasis on reading, understanding, and reacting in writing to literature written in a Malayo-Polynesian language (e.g., Malay, Indonesian, Hawaiian, and	07/01/2009	
006870	IB Language A (non-English)—Malayo-Polynesian Language	IB Language A (non-English)—Malayo-Polynesian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language A exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. Course content	07/01/2009	
006871	IB Language B—Malayo-Polynesian Language	IB Language B—Malayo-Polynesian Language courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Language B exams at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. These courses focus on	07/01/2009	
006879	Malayo-Polynesian Language—Other	Malayo-Polynesian Language—Other	07/01/2009	
006995	Foreign Language and Literature—Aide	Foreign Language and Literature—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
006997	Foreign Language and Literature—Independent Study	Foreign Language and Literature—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore foreign language-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
006998	Foreign Language and Literature—Workplace Experience	Foreign Language and Literature—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to foreign language and literature. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the	07/01/2009	
006999	Foreign Language and Literature—Other	Foreign Language and Literature—Other	07/01/2009	
007001	Religious Foundations	Religious Foundations courses' primary objectives include instruction in the history, tenets, and organization of a religion; development of personal faith and conviction; and exposure to the ways in	07/01/2009	
007002	Comparative Religion	Comparative Religion courses survey and compare the various forms and values of several world religions, offering students a basic understanding of the world's diverse religious faiths and practices.	07/01/2009	
007003	Eastern Religions	Similar to Comparative Religion, Eastern Religions courses provide students with an overview of various religions and belief systems but focus on those of the Eastern World. Particular religious or philosophical	07/01/2009	
007004	Western Religions	Similar to Comparative Religion, Western Religions courses provide students with an overview of various religions and belief systems but focus on those of the Western World. Particular religious or philosophical	07/01/2009	
007005	Scriptures	Scriptures courses emphasize understanding and interpreting the sacred writings of a faith (such as the Bible, Torah, Koran, Book of Mormon, and so on) from the standpoint of a religious faith. Course objectives	07/01/2009	
007006	Old Testament	Old Testament courses emphasize understanding and interpreting the sacred writings of the Old Testament from the standpoint of a religious faith and may focus on one or several books. Course content typically	07/01/2009	
007007	New Testament	New Testament courses emphasize understanding and interpreting the sacred writings of the New Testament from the standpoint of a religious faith and may focus on one or several religious books. Course	07/01/2009	
007008	Bible History	Bible History courses treat the Bible as a historical document and provide an overview of significant biblical events. The content usually includes geography; the relationship among cultures, belief	07/01/2009	
007009	Christology	Christology courses concern the work and life of Jesus Christ and the literature related to him. Course content is typically based on Christian scriptures, leading to an examination of the message of Jesus	07/01/2009	
007010	Religious Figures	Religious Figures courses offer students the opportunity to examine the lives and messages of one or several people who are central to a religious faith, such as a prophet, apostle, philosopher, or leader. In	07/01/2009	
007011	Liturgy and Prayer	Liturgy and Prayer courses vary widely, usually depending upon the underlying religion, but generally seek to inform students about the meaning and message of public and private worship. Course	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
007012	Prayer and Spirituality	Prayer and Spirituality courses vary widely, but seek to enable students to experience deeper communion with the divine through public and private worship. Course content may include an examination or	07/01/2009	
007013	Religious Ethics and Morality	Usually including an introduction to or examination of the tenets of a particular faith, Religious Ethics and Morality courses seek to enable students to apply the moral teachings of a faith to their own lives, to the	07/01/2009	
007014	Justice, Peace, and Faith	Justice, Peace, and Faith courses examine the scriptural foundations for justice, typically with a historical overview of a faith's social teaching. These courses discuss such topics as poverty, hunger,	07/01/2009	
007015	Faith and Lifestyle	Faith and Lifestyle courses focus on the development of young adults from puberty to adulthood, approached from the perspective of a faith or church. In these courses, the religion's values and traditions	07/01/2009	
007016	Ministry	Ministry courses introduce students to the vocation of service. Students may learn counseling skills, plan and participate in religious services, and minister to younger students or to members of the local	07/01/2009	
007995	Religious Education and Theology—Aide	Religious Education and Theology—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
007997	Religious Education and Theology—Independent Study	Religious Education and Theology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors, members of the clergy, or religious leaders as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest	07/01/2009	
007998	Religious Education and Theology—Workplace Experience	Religious Education and Theology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to religion and theology. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
007999	Religious Education and Theology—Other	Religious Education and Theology—Other	07/01/2009	
008001	Physical Education	Physical Education courses provide students with knowledge, experience, and an opportunity to develop skills in more than one of the following sports or activities: team sports, individual/dual sports,	07/01/2009	
008002	Team Sports	Team Sports courses provide students with knowledge, experience, and an opportunity to develop skills in more than one team sport (such as volleyball, basketball, soccer, and so on).	07/01/2009	
008003	Individual/Dual Sports	Individual/Dual Sports courses provide students with knowledge, experience, and an opportunity to develop skills in more than one individual or dual sport (such as tennis, golf, badminton, jogging/running,	07/01/2009	
008004	Recreation Sports	Recreation Sports courses provide students with knowledge, experience, and an opportunity to develop skills in more than one recreational sport or outdoor pursuit (such as adventure activities, croquet, Frisbee,	07/01/2009	
008005	Fitness/Conditioning Activities	Fitness/Conditioning Activities courses emphasize conditioning activities that help develop muscular strength, flexibility, and cardiovascular fitness.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
008006	Corps Movement	Corps Movement courses emphasize physical conditioning, fundamentals of movement, group precision, and public performance. The courses may be intended for members of various teams, including	07/01/2009	
008007	Adapted Physical Education	These courses provide physical education activities (sports, fitness, and conditioning) adapted for students with special needs.	07/01/2009	
008008	Gymnastics	Gymnastics courses are designed to help students develop knowledge and skills in gymnastics, stunts, and tumbling while emphasizing safety. Floor gymnastics may be supplemented by the use of	07/01/2009	
008009	Weight Training	Weight Training courses help students develop knowledge and skills with free weights and universal stations while emphasizing safety and proper body positioning; they may include other components such	07/01/2009	
008010	Aquatics/Water Sports	Aquatic/Water Sports courses help students develop skills useful or necessary in an aquatic environment. They may focus on swimming and competitive strokes, such as freestyle, breaststroke, butterfly, and	07/01/2009	
008011	Tennis	Tennis courses help students develop knowledge, skills, and abilities related to the sport of singles or doubles tennis, including shots (such as serves, forehand strokes, backhand strokes, and lobs),	07/01/2009	
008012	Self-defense	Self-defense courses help students develop knowledge, skills, and abilities to defend themselves against attack by others, usually incorporating traditional self-defense methods. Students may also	07/01/2009	
008013	Specific Sports Activities	Courses in Specific Sports Activities help students develop knowledge, experience, and skills in a single sport or activity (such as basketball, volleyball, track and field, and equestrian events) other than those	07/01/2009	
008014	Physical Education Equivalent	These courses award physical education credit for other at-school activities, such as marching band or cheerleading. (Dance is included under the Fine and Performing Arts subject area.)	07/01/2009	
008015	Off-Campus Sports	These courses award physical education credit for off-campus sports activities such as swimming or weight training courses taken at a community center or community college.	07/01/2009	
008016	Lifetime Fitness Education	These courses emphasize acquiring knowledge and skills regarding lifetime physical fitness; content may include related topics such as nutrition, stress management, and consumer issues. Students may	07/01/2009	
008017	Sports Physiology	Courses in Sports Physiology examine human anatomy and physiology as they pertain to human movement and physical performance in sports activities. These courses may also emphasize the	07/01/2009	
008047	Physical Education—Independent Study	Courses in Physical Education—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to physical education. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
008048	Physical Education—Workplace Experience	Physical Education—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to physical education. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
008049	Physical Education—Other	Physical Education—Other	07/01/2009	
008051	Health Education	Topics covered within Health Education courses may vary widely, but typically include personal health (nutrition, mental health and stress management, drug/alcohol abuse prevention, disease prevention,	07/01/2009	
008052	Health and Fitness	Health and Fitness courses combine the topics of Health Education courses (nutrition, stress management, substance abuse prevention, disease prevention, first aid, and so on) with an active fitness	07/01/2009	
008053	Community Health	Community Health courses cover not only personal health topics (nutrition, stress management, substance abuse prevention, disease prevention, first aid, and so on), but also more general health issues.	07/01/2009	
008054	Special Needs Health Education	Special Needs Health Education courses focus on the health requirements of individuals with special needs and emphasize meeting those needs within the home setting. These courses provide information regarding	07/01/2009	
008055	Safety and First Aid	Safety and First Aid courses provide specialized instruction in first aid techniques, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), relief of obstructed airways, and general safety procedures and behaviors. These	07/01/2009	
008056	Health for Parenting Teens	Designed for pregnant teens and/or parents, topics within Health for Parenting Teens courses cover a wide range of both health and parenting issues, typically including prenatal and postnatal care, health	07/01/2009	
008057	Health and Life Management	Health and Life Management courses focus as much on consumer education topics (such as money management and evaluation of consumer information and advertising) as on personal health topics (such as	07/01/2009	
008058	Substance Abuse Prevention	Substance Abuse Prevention courses focus specifically on the health risks of drugs, alcohol and tobacco. These courses provide information on the negative consequences of these products and teach	07/01/2009	
008097	Health Education—Independent Study	Courses in Health Education—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to health and health education. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
008098	Health Education—Workplace Experience	Health Education—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to health education. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
008099	Health Education—Other	Health Education—Other	07/01/2009	
008151	Drivers' Education—Classroom Only	Drivers' Education—Classroom Only courses provide students with the knowledge to become safe drivers on America's roadways. Topics in these courses include legal obligations and responsibility, rules of the	07/01/2009	
008152	Drivers' Education—Classroom and Laboratory	Drivers' Education—Classroom and Laboratory courses provide students with the knowledge and experience to become safe drivers on America's roadways. Topics in these courses cover legal	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
008197	Drivers' Education—Independent Study	Courses in Drivers' Education—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to drivers' education. Independent Study courses may serve as	07/01/2009	
008198	Drivers' Education—Workplace Experience	Drivers' Education—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to drivers' education. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
008199	Drivers' Education—Other	Drivers' Education—Other	07/01/2009	
008201	Physical Education/Health/Drivers' Education	Physical Education/Health/Drivers' Education courses combine a range of activities and topics involving physical skills, human health issues, and safe driving. They are offered in ways that cover two or three of	07/01/2009	
008995	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Aide	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
008997	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Independent Study	Courses in Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to physical, health, and safety	07/01/2009	
008998	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Workplace Experience	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to physical, health, and safety education. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
008999	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Other	Physical, Health, and Safety Education—Other	07/01/2009	
009001	Introduction to Jr. ROTC	Introduction to Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) courses introduce students to the purposes and objectives of the Reserve Officer Training Corps program, which seeks to educate high school students	07/01/2009	
009002	Military Jr. ROTC—unspecified branch	Although individual course sequences may vary, the primary objectives of Military Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) courses are to provide students with instruction in the history, organization,	07/01/2009	
009003	ROTC Drill	Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Drill courses provide students with an additional opportunity to improve their skills in military precision. These courses emphasize marching style and formations,	07/01/2009	
009004	Military Leadership	Military Leadership courses focus solely on increasing students' leadership skills, particularly as they relate to military operations, customs, and hierarchies. These courses are typically a regular part of the ROTC	07/01/2009	
009051	Army Junior ROTC I	Army Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) I courses include instruction in the organization and functions of the U.S. Army, leadership skills, and life skills education. The content of these courses cover	07/01/2009	
009052	Army Junior ROTC II	Army Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) II courses build upon the content of Army Junior ROTC I and include (but are not limited to) ongoing instruction in leadership principles and citizenship; drill and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
009053	Army Junior ROTC III	Army Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) III courses build upon prior Army Junior ROTC courses, giving more emphasis to leadership development. These courses serve to strengthen	07/01/2009	
009054	Army Junior ROTC IV	Army Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) IV courses focus on practical leadership by assigning students to command and staff positions in which they present instruction to lower Army Junior ROTC	07/01/2009	
009101	Naval Junior ROTC I	Naval Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) I courses emphasize citizenship and leadership development, as well as maritime heritage, sea power, and Naval operations and customs. These courses	07/01/2009	
009102	Naval Junior ROTC II	Naval Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) II courses build upon the content of Naval Junior ROTC I. These courses include (but are not limited to) leadership principles and discipline, citizenship, naval	07/01/2009	
009103	Naval Junior ROTC III	Naval Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) III courses build upon prior Naval Junior ROTC courses. These courses include (but are not limited to) leadership principles and discipline, military justice,	07/01/2009	
009104	Naval Junior ROTC IV	Naval Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) IV courses are focused on practical leadership, placing students in positions where they can learn, practice, and understand skills involved in leading	07/01/2009	
009151	Air Force Junior ROTC I	Air Force Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) I courses include both aerospace studies and leadership/life skills education. In these courses, leadership/life skills lessons cover the heritage and	07/01/2009	
009152	Air Force Junior ROTC II	Air Force Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) II courses include both aerospace studies and leadership/life skills education. In these courses, leadership/life skills lessons cover intercommunication	07/01/2009	
009153	Air Force Junior ROTC III	Air Force Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) III courses include both aerospace studies and leadership/life skills education. These courses continue to develop students' life and leadership skills	07/01/2009	
009154	Air Force Junior ROTC IV	Air Force Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) IV courses include both aerospace studies and leadership/life skills education. The life skills education portion of these courses concentrates on	07/01/2009	
009201	Marine Corps Junior ROTC I	Marine Corps Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) I courses introduce the Marine Corps Junior ROTC program, with an emphasis on personal growth and responsibility along with general military subjects.	07/01/2009	
009202	Marine Corps Junior ROTC II	Marine Corps Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) II courses build upon Marine Corps Junior ROTC I. These courses emphasize personal growth and responsibility, leadership, and citizenship along	07/01/2009	
009203	Marine Corps Junior ROTC III	Marine Corps Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) III courses build upon prior Marine Corps Junior ROTC courses. These courses include (but are not limited to) leadership practice, including training,	07/01/2009	
009204	Marine Corps Junior ROTC IV	Marine Corps Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) IV courses focus on the practical application of skills learned throughout the program: leadership, communication (written and verbal), personal growth,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
009995	Military Science—Aide	Military Science—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
009997	Military Science—Independent Study	Courses in Military Science—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors/armed services personnel as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to military science.	07/01/2009	
009998	Military Science—Workplace Experience	Military Science—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience within the field of military science and are supported by classroom attendance and discussion. In these courses, goals	07/01/2009	
009999	Military Science—Other	Military Science—Other	07/01/2009	
010001	Introduction to Computers	Introduction to Computer courses introduce students to computers and peripheral devices, the functions and uses of computers, the language used in the computer industry, possible applications of computers,	07/01/2009	
010002	Computing Systems	Computing Systems courses offer a broad exploration of the use of computers in a variety of fields. These courses have a considerable range of content, but typically include the introduction of robotics and	07/01/2009	
010003	Computer and Information Technology	Computer and Information Technology courses teach students to operate and use computer and information technology, emphasizing their role as tools to communicate more effectively, conduct research more	07/01/2009	
010004	Computer Applications	In Computer Applications courses, students acquire knowledge of and experience in the proper and efficient use of previously written software packages. These courses explore a wide range of applications,	07/01/2009	
010005	Business Computer Applications	In Business Computer Applications courses, students acquire knowledge of and experience in the proper and efficient use of previously written software packages, particularly those used in the business	07/01/2009	
010006	Telecommunications	Telecommunications courses address the growth in global communications and the emerging equipment and systems needed to successfully communicate in a global environment. These courses cover such topics	07/01/2009	
010007	IB Information Technology in a Global Society	IB Information Technology in a Global Society courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Information Technology exams and examine the interaction among information,	07/01/2009	
010008	Particular Topics in Computer Literacy	These courses examine particular topics related to general computer literacy other than those already described, such as privacy issues or instruction in using a particular software application.	07/01/2009	
010047	Computer Literacy—Independent Study	Computer Literacy—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore computer-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
010048	Computer Literacy—Workplace Experience	Computer Literacy—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to computer literacy. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
010049	Computer Literacy—Other	Computer Literacy—Other	07/01/2009	
010051	Information Management	Information Management courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop and implement a plan for an information system that meets the needs of business. Students develop an	07/01/2009	
010052	Database Management and Data Warehousing	Database Management and Data Warehousing courses provide students with the skills necessary to design databases to meet user needs. Courses typically address how to enter, retrieve, and	07/01/2009	
010053	Database Applications	Database Application courses provide students with an understanding of database development, modeling, design, and normalization. These courses typically cover such topics as SELECT statements, data	07/01/2009	
010054	Data Systems/Processing	Data Systems/Processing courses introduce students to the uses and operation of computer hardware and software and to the programming languages used in business applications. Students typically use BASIC,	07/01/2009	
010055	Particular Topics in Management Information Systems	These courses examine particular topics in management information systems other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
010097	Management Information Systems—Independent Study	Management Information Systems—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to management information systems. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
010098	Management Information Systems—Workplace Experience	Management Information Systems—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to management information systems. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher,	07/01/2009	
010099	Management Information Systems—Other	Management Information Systems—Other	07/01/2009	
010101	Network Technology	Network Technology courses address the technology involved in the transmission of data between and among computers through data lines, telephone lines, or other transmission media (such as hard wiring,	07/01/2009	
010102	Networking Systems	Networking Systems courses are designed to provide students with the opportunity to understand and work with hubs, switches, and routers. Students develop an understanding of LAN (local area network), WAN	07/01/2009	
010103	Area Network Design and Protocols	Area Network Design and Protocols courses address the role of computers in a network system, the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model, structured wiring systems, and simple LAN (local area network)	07/01/2009	
010104	Router Basics	Router Basics courses teach students about router components, start-up, and configuration using CISCO routers, switches, and the IOS (Internetwork Operation System). These courses also cover such topics as	07/01/2009	
010105	NetWare Routing	NetWare Routing courses introduce students to such topics as Virtual LANs (VLAN) and switched internetworking, comparing traditional shared local area network (LAN) configurations with switched LAN	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
010106	Wide Area Telecommunications and Networking	Wide Area Telecommunications and Networking courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to enable them to design Wide Area Networks (WANs) using ISDN, Frame-Relay, and PPP.	07/01/2009	
010107	Wireless Networks	Wireless Networks courses focus on the design, planning, implementation, operation, and troubleshooting of wireless computer networks. These courses typically include a comprehensive overview of	07/01/2009	
010108	Network Security	Network Security courses teach students how to design and implement security measures in order to reduce the risk of data vulnerability and loss. Course content usually includes typical security policies;	07/01/2009	
010109	Essentials of Network Operating Systems	Essentials of Network Operating Systems courses provide a study of multi-user, multi-tasking network operating systems. In these courses, students learn the characteristics of the Linux, Windows 2000, NT,	07/01/2009	
010110	Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP)	Microsoft Certified Professional courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to be employed as a network administrator in the latest Windows server-networking environment. Topics	07/01/2009	
010111	Particular Topics in Networking Systems	These courses examine particular topics in networking systems other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
010147	Networking Systems—Independent Study	Networking Systems—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to networking systems. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
010148	Networking Systems—Workplace Experience	Networking Systems—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to networking systems. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
010149	Networking Systems—Other	Networking Systems—Other	07/01/2009	
010151	Business Programming	Business Programming courses provide students with experience in using previously written software packages as well as designing and writing programs of their own. The word-processing, spreadsheet,	07/01/2009	
010152	Computer Programming	Computer Programming courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to construct computer programs in one or more languages. Computer coding and program structure are often	07/01/2009	
010153	Visual Basic (VB) Programming	Visual Basic (VB) Programming courses provide an opportunity for students to gain expertise in computer programs using the Visual Basic (VB) language. As with more general computer programming courses,	07/01/2009	
010154	C++ Programming	C++ Programming courses provide an opportunity for students to gain expertise in computer programs using the C++ language. As with more general computer programming courses, the emphasis is on how to	07/01/2009	
010155	Java Programming	Java Programming courses provide students with the opportunity to gain expertise in computer programs using the Java language. As with more general computer programming courses, the emphasis is on	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
010156	Computer Programming—Other Language	Computer Programming—Other Language courses provide students with the opportunity to gain expertise in computer programs using languages other than those specified (such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or	07/01/2009	
010157	AP Computer Science A	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to mirror college-level computer science courses, AP Computer Science A courses provide students with the logical, mathematical, and problem-	07/01/2009	
010158	AP Computer Science AB	Following the College Board's suggested curriculum designed to mirror college-level computer science courses, AP Computer Science AB courses (in addition to covering topics included in AP Computer	07/01/2009	
010159	IB Computing Studies	IB Computer Studies courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Computing Studies exam at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. The courses emphasize problem analysis, efficient use of	07/01/2009	
010160	Particular Topics in Computer Programming	These courses examine particular topics in computer programming other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
010197	Computer Programming—Independent Study	Computer Programming—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to computer programming. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
010198	Computer Programming—Workplace Experience	Computer Programming—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to computer programming. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
010199	Computer Programming—Other	Computer Programming—Other	07/01/2009	
010201	Web Page Design	Web Page Design courses teach students how to design web sites by introducing them to and refining their knowledge of site planning, page layout, graphic design, and the use of markup languages—such as	07/01/2009	
010202	Computer Graphics	Computer Graphics courses provide students with the opportunity to explore the capability of the computer to produce visual imagery and to apply graphic techniques to various fields, such as advertising,	07/01/2009	
010203	Interactive Media	Interactive Media courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to create, design, and produce interactive media products and services. The courses may emphasize the development of digitally generated	07/01/2009	
010204	Particular Topics in Media Technology	These courses examine particular topics in internet design and applications other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
010247	Media Technology—Independent Study	Media Technology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to media technology. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
010248	Media Technology—Workplace Experience	Media Technology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to media technology. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
010249	Media Technology—Other	Media Technology—Other	07/01/2009	
010251	Computer Technology	Computer Technology courses introduce students to the features, functions, and design of computer hardware and provide instruction in the maintenance and repair of computer components and peripheral	07/01/2009	
010252	Computer Maintenance	Computer Maintenance courses prepare students to apply basic electronic theory and principles in diagnosing and repairing personal computers and input/output devices. Topics may include operating,	07/01/2009	
010253	Information Support and Services	Information Support and Services courses prepare students to assist users of personal computers by diagnosing their problems in using application software packages and maintaining security	07/01/2009	
010254	IT Essentials: PC Hardware and Software	IT Essentials: PC Hardware and Software courses provide students with in-depth exposure to computer hardware and operating systems. Course topics include the functionality of hardware and software	07/01/2009	
010255	CISCO—The Panduit Network Infrastructure Essentials (PNIE)	CISCO—PNIE courses provide students with the knowledge to create innovative network infrastructure solutions. These courses offer students basic cable installer information and help them acquire the skills to	07/01/2009	
010256	Particular Topics in Information Support and Services	These courses examine particular topics in computer support, maintenance, and repair other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
010297	Information Support and Services—Independent Study	Information Support and Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to computer information support and services.	07/01/2009	
010298	Information Support and Services—Workplace Experience	Information Support and Services—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to information support and/or service. Goals are typically set cooperatively by	07/01/2009	
010299	Information Support and Services—Other	Information Support and Services—Other	07/01/2009	
010995	Computer and Information Sciences—Aide	Computer and Information Sciences—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
010997	Computer and Information Sciences—Independent Study	Computer and Information Sciences—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore computer-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
010998	Computer and Information Sciences—Workplace Experience	Computer and Information Sciences—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to computer and/or information sciences. Goals are typically set	07/01/2009	
010999	Computer and Information Sciences—Other	Computer and Information Sciences—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
011001	Introduction to Communication	Introduction to Communication courses enable students to understand and critically evaluate the role of media in society. Course content typically includes investigation of visual images, printed material, and	07/01/2009	
011002	Communication Technology	Communication Technology courses enable students to effectively communicate ideas and information through experiences dealing with drafting, design, electronic communication, graphic arts, printing	07/01/2009	
011003	Particular Topics in Communication	These courses examine specific topics in communication other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
011047	Communication—Independent Study	Communication—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to mass communications. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
011048	Communication—Workplace Experience	Communication—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to communication. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
011049	Communication—Other	Communication—Other	07/01/2009	
011051	Audio/Visual Production	Audio/Visual Production courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for television, video, film, and/or radio production. Writing scripts, camera operation, use of graphics and other visuals,	07/01/2009	
011052	Commercial Photography	Commercial Photography courses provide instruction in the use of cameras and laboratory film-processing techniques. Topics covered in the course include composition and color dynamics; contact printing;	07/01/2009	
011053	Photographic Laboratory and Darkroom	Photographic Laboratory and Darkroom courses prepare students to develop and print still or motion picture film. Topics covered in the course may include controlling resultant prints; touching up negatives; and	07/01/2009	
011054	Photo Imaging	Photo Imaging courses provide students with the opportunity to effectively communicate ideas and information via digital, film, still and video photography. Topics covered typically include	07/01/2009	
011055	Video	Video courses enable students to explore video communications, incorporating both the technical and artistic aspects of video media. Topics covered in the course include the use of video equipment and	07/01/2009	
011056	Particular Topics in Audio/Video Technology and Film	These courses examine specific topics in audio and video technology and film other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
011097	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Independent Study	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to A/V technology or film. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
011098	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Workplace Experience	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to audio/visual technology and/or film. Goals are typically set cooperatively by	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
011099	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Other	Audio/Video Technology and Film—Other	07/01/2009	
011101	Journalism	Journalism courses (typically associated with the production of a school newspaper, yearbook, or literary magazine) emphasize writing style and technique as well as production values and	07/01/2009	
011102	Photojournalism	Photojournalism courses expose students to the manner in which photography is used to convey information and experiences. Typically coordinated with production of the school newspaper, yearbook, or	07/01/2009	
011103	Broadcasting Technology	Broadcasting Technology courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to produce television broadcast programs. Typically, students prepare and produce short programs, learning the technical	07/01/2009	
011104	Publication Production	Publication Production courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to produce the school newspaper, yearbook, literary magazine, or other printed publication. Students may gain	07/01/2009	
011105	Particular Topics in Journalism and Broadcasting	These courses examine specific topics in journalism and broadcasting other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
011147	Journalism and Broadcasting—Independent Study	Journalism and Broadcasting—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to journalism, broadcasting, and mass media.	07/01/2009	
011148	Journalism and Broadcasting—Workplace Experience	Journalism and Broadcasting—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to journalism or broadcasting. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
011149	Journalism and Broadcasting—Other	Journalism and Broadcasting—Other	07/01/2009	
011151	Digital Media Technology	These courses are designed to give students the skills necessary to support and enhance their learning about digital medial technology. Topics covered in the course may include internet research, copyright laws,	07/01/2009	
011152	Desktop Publishing	Desktop Publishing courses integrate the knowledge and skills learning in word processing with the concepts, procedures and application of desktop publishing. Students learn to format, create and	07/01/2009	
011153	Digital Media Design and Production	Digital Media Design and Production courses teach students the fundamentals of graphic design and production and provide students with the opportunity to apply these principles to printed media, digital	07/01/2009	
011154	Commercial Graphic Design	Commercial Graphic Design courses teach students to use artistic techniques to effectively communicate ideas and information to business and customer audiences via illustration and other forms of digital or	07/01/2009	
011155	Graphic Technology	Graphic Technology courses help students apply artistic and computer techniques to the interpretation of technical and commercial concepts. Topics covered may include computer assisted art and design,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
011156	Photography and Printing Technology	Photography and Printing Technology courses expose students to the tools, materials and processes involved in mass production of photography and printing. Types of printing covered in the course may	07/01/2009	
011157	Photoengraving	Photoengraving courses teach students to photograph illustration and other copy that cannot be set in type, to develop negatives, and to prepare photosensitized metal plates for use in printing.	07/01/2009	
011158	Print Press Operations	These courses expose students to the necessary skills for operating a print press. Topics covered in this course include how to prepare, operate and maintain printing processes.	07/01/2009	
011159	Particular Topics in Printing Technology and Production	These courses examine specific topics in printing production, such as book binding or silk screen print making, other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
011197	Printing Technology—Independent Study	Printing Technology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to the print medium. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
011198	Printing Technology—Workplace Experience	Printing Technology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to printing. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
011199	Printing Technology—Other	Printing Technology—Other	07/01/2009	
011995	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Aide	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or	07/01/2009	
011997	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Independent Study	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to mass	07/01/2009	
011998	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Workplace Experience	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to communication or audio/visual technology. Goals are	07/01/2009	
011999	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Other	Communication and Audio/Video Technology—Other	07/01/2009	
012001	Business/Office Career Exploration	Business/Office Career Exploration courses expose students to the occupational opportunities available in the accounting, administration, data processing, management, and secretarial fields. Emphasis is	07/01/2009	
012002	Office Procedures—Comprehensive	Office Procedures—Comprehensive courses provide students with numerous opportunities to explore and understand the responsibilities and duties common to most office personnel. These comprehensive courses	07/01/2009	
012003	Office and Administrative Technologies	Office and Administrative Technologies courses provide students with instruction and experience in developing technical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills essential for office and/or administrative	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
012004	Office Services	Office Services courses introduce students to and help them refine clerical and receptionist skills. Course content typically covers filing, telephone, and keyboarding skills; reprographic machinery and	07/01/2009	
012005	Keyboarding	Keyboarding courses provide students with an introduction to the keyboard (letters, numbers, and symbols), basic machine operation, and proper keystroke technique. As students progress, they	07/01/2009	
012006	Word Processing	Word Processing courses introduce students to automated document production using one or more software packages. These courses may introduce keyboarding techniques or may require prior	07/01/2009	
012007	Recordkeeping	Recordkeeping courses help students to develop knowledge and skills related to the principles and procedures involved in recording personal financial transactions as well as transactions typically	07/01/2009	
012008	Particular Topics in Administration	These courses examine specific topics related to business administration not otherwise described, such as a focus on dictation or office machinery, rather than provide a general study of office administration	07/01/2009	
012009	Business Communications	Business Communications courses help students to develop an understanding and appreciation for effective communication in business situations and environments. Emphasis is placed on all phases of	07/01/2009	
012047	Administration—Independent Study	Administration—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore business administration-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
012048	Administration—Workplace Experience	Administration—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to business administration. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
012049	Administration—Other	Administration—Other	07/01/2009	
012051	Introductory Business	Introductory Business courses survey an array of topics and concepts related to the field of business. These courses introduce business concepts such as banking and finance, the role of government in	07/01/2009	
012052	Business Management	Business Management courses acquaint students with management opportunities and effective human relations. These courses provide students with the skills to perform planning, staffing, financing, and	07/01/2009	
012053	Entrepreneurship	Entrepreneurship courses acquaint students with the knowledge and skills necessary to own and operate their own businesses. Topics from several fields typically form the course content: economics,	07/01/2009	
012054	Business Law	Business Law courses emphasize legal concepts that are relevant to business and business organizations. Topics examined in these courses typically include contracts, buying/renting property, installment buying,	07/01/2009	
012055	Business Principles and Management	Business Principles and Management courses are designed to provide students with an understanding of the American business system, its organizations, and its management. These courses examine the various	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
012056	International Business and Marketing	International Business and Marketing courses examine business management and administration in a global economy. Topics covered in this course typically include the principles and processes of export	07/01/2009	
012057	Human Resources and Labor Relations	Human Resources and Labor Relations courses analyze the functions of conflict resolution and collective bargaining. Typically, students examine the history of the labor movement within the United	07/01/2009	
012058	Human Resources Management	Human Resources Management courses provide students with an understanding of the effective use of interpersonal skills in achieving the goals of an organization.	07/01/2009	
012059	IB Business and Management	IB Business and Management courses prepare students to take the International Baccalaureate Business and Management exam at either the Subsidiary or Higher level. In keeping with Individual	07/01/2009	
012097	Management—Independent Study	Management—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore business management-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
012098	Management—Workplace Experience	Management—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to business management. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
012099	Management—Other	Management—Other	07/01/2009	
012101	Banking and Finance	Banking and Finance courses provide students with an overview of the American monetary and banking system as well as types of financial institutions and the services and products that they offer. Course	07/01/2009	
012102	Banking	Banking courses are similar to Banking and Finance courses, but they focus specifically on banking. These courses may also address examining and applying the methods used for measuring the financial	07/01/2009	
012103	Finance	Finance courses are similar to Banking and Finance courses, but they focus specifically on finance, addressing how businesses raise, distribute, and use financial resources while managing risk. Course	07/01/2009	
012104	Accounting	Accounting courses introduce and expand upon the fundamental accounting principles and procedures used in businesses. Course content typically includes the full accounting cycle, payroll, taxes, debts,	07/01/2009	
012105	Business Economics	Business Economics courses integrate economic principles (such as free market economy, consumerism, and the role of American government within the economic system) with	07/01/2009	
012106	Risk Management and Insurance	Risk Management and Insurance courses analyze risk management techniques from the viewpoints of those employed in the industry as well as of business owners seeking to meet risk management needs.	07/01/2009	
012107	Investing	Investing courses emphasize the formulation of business and individual investment decisions by comparing and contrasting the investment qualities of cash, stock, bonds, and mutual funds. Students	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
012147	Finance—Independent Study	Finance—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore business finance-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
012148	Finance—Workplace Experience	Finance—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to finance. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
012149	Finance—Other	Finance—Other	07/01/2009	
012151	Marketing Career Exploration	Geared for students with an interest in marketing, sales, or small business operation, Marketing Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in retail, wholesale, advertising,	07/01/2009	
012152	Marketing—Comprehensive	Marketing—Comprehensive courses focus on the wide range of factors that influence the flow of goods and services from the producer to the consumer. Topics may include (but are not limited to) market	07/01/2009	
012153	Marketing—Fashion	Marketing—Fashion courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales, management and	07/01/2009	
012154	Marketing—Real Estate	Marketing—Real Estate courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing, advertising, sales, human relations, management and entrepreneurship, and so	07/01/2009	
012155	Marketing—Transportation	Marketing—Transportation courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales, management,	07/01/2009	
012156	Marketing—Food/Beverage Industry	Marketing—Food/Beverage Industry courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing—Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales,	07/01/2009	
012157	Marketing—Insurance	Marketing—Insurance courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales, management,	07/01/2009	
012158	Marketing—Floristry	Marketing—Floristry courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales, management,	07/01/2009	
012159	Marketing—Hospitality/Tourism	Marketing—Hospitality/Tourism courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing—Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales,	07/01/2009	
012160	Marketing—Merchandising	Marketing—Merchandising courses are designed to provide students with practical backgrounds in retailing, with emphasis on merchandising, promotion/display, selling, and career planning. The	07/01/2009	
012161	Retail Marketing	Retail Marketing courses cover marketing principles and concepts related to the provision of goods or services directly to the consumer, emphasizing store operation, advertisement and display of goods, store	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
012162	Internet Marketing	Internet Marketing covers the principles and functions of marketing from the standpoint of conducting business on the internet. Typically, students develop such skills as using the internet as a marketing tool,	07/01/2009	
012163	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Sports and Entertainment Marketing courses introduce students to and help them refine marketing and management functions and tasks that can be applied in amateur or professional sports or sporting	07/01/2009	
012164	Principles of Marketing	Principles of Marketing courses offer students insight into the processes affecting the flow of goods and services from the producer to the consumer. Course content ranges considerably as general marketing	07/01/2009	
012165	Principles of Advertising	Principles of Advertising courses expose students to the varied concepts underlying the promotion of products. The topics included in Principles of Advertising courses range considerably, but typically	07/01/2009	
012166	Marketing Management	Marketing Management courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing— Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems; advertising and sales; and so on) but place a	07/01/2009	
012167	Marketing—Other Specialization	Marketing—Other Specialization courses typically cover the same scope of topics as Marketing—Comprehensive courses (purchasing and distribution systems, advertising, display and sales,	07/01/2009	
012197	Marketing—Independent Study	Marketing—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore marketing-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
012198	Marketing—Workplace Experience	Marketing—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to marketing. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
012199	Marketing—Other	Marketing—Other	07/01/2009	
012201	Cashier/Checker Operations	Cashier/Checker Operations courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to operate a cash register and to handle numerous transactions. Topics typically include cash register procedures; handling	07/01/2009	
012202	Principles of Selling	Principles of Selling courses provide students with the knowledge and opportunity to develop in-depth sales competencies. Course content typically includes types of selling, steps in a sale, sales strategies, and	07/01/2009	
012247	Sales—Independent Study	Sales—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore sales-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an opportunity for	07/01/2009	
012248	Sales—Workplace Experience	Sales—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to sales. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
012249	Sales—Other	Sales—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
012995	Business and Marketing—Aide	Business and Marketing—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
012997	Business and Marketing—Independent Study	Business and Marketing—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors or professionals as mentors, enable students to explore business or marketing-related topics of interest. Independent	07/01/2009	
012998	Business and Marketing—Workplace Experience	Business and Marketing—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to business and marketing. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
012999	Business and Marketing—Other	Business and Marketing—Other	07/01/2009	
013001	Exploration of Manufacturing Occupations	Exploration of Manufacturing Occupations courses introduce and expose students to the career opportunities pertaining to the processing and production of goods. Course topics vary and may	07/01/2009	
013002	Manufacturing—Comprehensive	Manufacturing—Comprehensive courses introduce students to the various methods used to process and transform materials. Processing techniques covered usually include casting, forming, separating,	07/01/2009	
013003	Industrial Arts	Industrial Arts courses expose students to the tools and machines that they may encounter in manufacturing-related occupations and enable them to develop the skills they need to use these tools in	07/01/2009	
013004	Industrial Safety/First Aid	Industrial Safety/First Aid courses provide students with instruction in safe operating procedures related to various trades, as well as more general training in emergency first aid and CPR. Course topics may	07/01/2009	
013052	Material and Processes	Materials and Processes courses expose students to the tools, machines, and processes that may be encountered in manufacturing-related occupations. In particular, these courses stress the analysis, testing,	07/01/2009	
013053	Metal and Wood Processing/Production	Metal and Wood Processing/Production courses include studying the properties of metals, woods, and composites and using these materials to construct usable products. These courses enable students to	07/01/2009	
013054	Wood Processing/Production	Wood Processing/Production courses include studying the properties of woods and composites made from woods and using these materials to construct usable products. These courses enable students to	07/01/2009	
013055	Metal Processing/Production	Metal Processing/Production courses include studying the properties of metals and metal alloys and using these materials to construct usable products. These courses enable students to experience the process of	07/01/2009	
013056	Plastics Processing/Production	Plastics Processing/Production courses include studying the properties of plastics and composites and using these materials to construct usable products. These courses enable students to experience the	07/01/2009	
013057	Ceramic Processing/Production	Ceramic Processing/Production courses include studying the properties of ceramics and heat-resistant composites and using these materials to construct usable products. These courses enable students to	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
013058	Particular Topics in Processing and Production	These courses examine specific topics in processing and production, such as substance analysis, other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
013097	Processing/Production—Independent Study	Processing/Production—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to processing and production. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
013098	Processing/Production—Workplace Experience	Processing/Production—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to manufacturing processing and production. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the	07/01/2009	
013099	Processing/Production—Other	Processing/Production—Other	07/01/2009	
013101	Production Systems	Production Systems courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to manufacturing technologies from conception through production. Although courses vary, students typically analyze	07/01/2009	
013102	Electro-Mechanical Systems	Electro-Mechanical Systems courses provide students with instruction and experience in components and equipment that use electricity and the power of physical forces. Students gain an understanding of the	07/01/2009	
013103	Product Development	Product Development courses provide students with the opportunity to focus on one or more areas of industrial technology, creatively pursuing new knowledge or solving a technological problem, by	07/01/2009	
013147	Production Systems—Independent Study	Production Systems—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to manufacturing systems and/or research. Independent	07/01/2009	
013148	Production Systems—Workplace Experience	Production Systems—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to manufacturing systems and/or research. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
013149	Production Systems—Other	Production Systems—Other	07/01/2009	
013201	Metalwork Occupations	Metalwork Occupations courses provide students with theoretical principles and laboratory experiences related to the planning, manufacturing, assembling, testing, and repairing of parts, mechanisms, and	07/01/2009	
013202	Metalworking	Metalworking courses introduce students to the qualities and applications of various metals and the tools used to manipulate and form metal into products. Through one or more projects involving metals,	07/01/2009	
013203	Machining	Machining courses enable students to create metal parts using various machine tools and equipment. Course content may include interpreting specifications for machines using blueprints, sketches, or	07/01/2009	
013204	Particular Topics in Machining	These courses examine specific topics related to machining, emphasizing a particular type of machine, tool, or procedure, or concentrating on a particular application of machining techniques.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
013205	Sheet Metal	Sheet Metal courses expose students to the skills and information necessary to lay out, fabricate, assemble, install, maintain, and repair items and structures created from sheet metal components. Students learn	07/01/2009	
013206	Particular Topics in Sheet Metal	In these courses students gain knowledge and skills in particular aspects of sheet metal. Examples include individual courses in radial line development, triangulation fabrication, and so on.	07/01/2009	
013207	Welding	Welding courses enable students to gain knowledge of the properties, uses, and applications of various metals, skills in various processes used to join and cut metals (such as oxyacetylene, shielded metal, metal	07/01/2009	
013208	Particular Topics in Welding	In these courses students gain knowledge and skills in particular aspects of welding. Examples include individual courses in each of the following types of welding: gas metal, gas tungsten, and shielded metal	07/01/2009	
013209	Particular Topics in Metalwork	In these courses students gain knowledge and skills in particular aspects of metalwork (such as foundry work or metallurgy) not otherwise described.	07/01/2009	
013247	Metalwork—Independent Study	Metalwork—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore metalwork-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
013248	Metalwork—Workplace Experience	Metalwork—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in the welding, machine technologies, or metalwork fields. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
013249	Metalwork—Other	Metalwork—Other	07/01/2009	
013301	Appliance Repair	Appliance Repair courses provide students with the knowledge and experience to repair, install, service, and inspect appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, washers, dryers, air conditioners, water heaters, and	07/01/2009	
013302	Equipment Maintenance and Repair	Equipment Maintenance and Repair courses prepare students to adjust, maintain, replace, and repair parts of machinery and to repair tools, equipment, and machines. The courses may have a general emphasis	07/01/2009	
013347	Repair—Independent Study	Repair—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to repair. Independent Study courses may serve as an opportunity for students to	07/01/2009	
013348	Repair—Workplace Experience	Repair—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in the fields involving repair, supported by classroom attendance and discussion. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the	07/01/2009	
013349	Repair—Other	Repair—Other	07/01/2009	
013995	Manufacturing—Aide	Manufacturing—Aide courses offer interested students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
013997	Manufacturing—Independent Study	Manufacturing—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to manufacturing. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
013998	Manufacturing—Workplace Experience	Manufacturing—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields involving manufacturing, supported by classroom attendance and discussion. Goals are typically set	07/01/2009	
013999	Manufacturing—Other	Manufacturing—Other	07/01/2009	
014001	Exploration of Health Care Occupations	Exploration of Health Care Occupations courses expose students to the variety of opportunities available within the health care industry (e.g., such as nursing, therapy, dental care, administrative services,	07/01/2009	
014002	Health Care Occupations—Comprehensive	Health Care Occupations—Comprehensive courses provide students with an orientation to the health care industry and help refine their health care-related knowledge and skills. Topics covered usually include	07/01/2009	
014051	Nursing	Nursing courses place a special emphasis on the particular knowledge and skills required of nurses and/or nursing assistants and aides while covering general health care topics (i.e., patient care, anatomy	07/01/2009	
014052	Nursing—LPN	Covering the same scope of topics as Nursing courses, Nursing—LPN courses delve into more depth in order to prepare students for the state's practical nurse licensing examination. Nursing—LPN courses	07/01/2009	
014053	Home Health Care	Home Health Care courses teach students how to care for individuals within their homes. Course content relates health care practices and procedures to the home environment, and typically includes patient care,	07/01/2009	
014054	Dental Science	Dental Science courses expose students to the tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in the dental industry. Course content covers a wide range of topics and typically includes dental anatomy	07/01/2009	
014055	Emergency Medical Technology	Emergency Medical Technology courses place a special emphasis on the knowledge and skills needed in medical emergencies. Topics typically include clearing airway obstructions, controlling bleeding,	07/01/2009	
014056	Surgical Technology	Surgical Technology courses emphasize the care and needs of patients undergoing surgery while covering general health care topics (i.e., patient care, anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, hygiene and	07/01/2009	
014057	Vision Care	Vision Care courses expose students to the tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in the optometric or optic field. Vision Care courses typically include the physics of light and refraction; the	07/01/2009	
014058	Optometrics	Optometrics courses provide students with the knowledge, ability, and experiences to prepare, assemble, and/or fit corrective lenses prescribed by a physician or optometrist. Topics covered may include	07/01/2009	
014059	Gerontology	Gerontology courses provide students with knowledge and understanding of the processes of adult development and aging. Topics covered may include the study of the biological, economic, psychological,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
014060	Physical Therapy	Physical Therapy courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to work with patients who need to achieve and maintain functional rehabilitation and to prevent malfunction or deformity.	07/01/2009	
014061	Respiratory Therapy	Respiratory Therapy courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to work with patients who have breathing or other cardiopulmonary difficulties or disorders. Topics covered typically	07/01/2009	
014062	Care of Athletes	Care of Athletes courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to understand and perform therapeutic tasks that would be designated by an athletic or fitness trainer. Topics covered may include	07/01/2009	
014063	Particular Topics in Therapeutic Services	These courses examine particular topics in medical therapeutic services other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
014097	Therapeutic Services—Independent Study	Therapeutic Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to therapeutic services. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
014098	Therapeutic Services—Workplace Experience	Therapeutic Services—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to therapeutic services. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
014099	Therapeutic Services—Other	Therapeutic Services—Other	07/01/2009	
014101	Dental Laboratory Technology	Dental Laboratory Technology courses expose students to the principals, tools, terminology, and procedures necessary for a career in a dental laboratory. These courses typically cover many of the	07/01/2009	
014102	Medical Lab Technology	Medical Lab Technology courses provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment in health care-related laboratories. Topics include basic principles of anatomy and physiology,	07/01/2009	
014103	EKG Technology	In EKG Technology courses, students acquire the knowledge and skills to perform electrocardiograph activities and learn about the cardiovascular system (including its function, diseases, and rhythms); EKG	07/01/2009	
014104	Phlebotomy	In Phlebotomy courses, students acquire knowledge, skills, and experiences related to the drawing of blood and typically learn about such topics as infection control, sterilization practices, medical/hospital	07/01/2009	
014105	Particular Topics in Diagnostic Services	These courses examine particular topics in diagnostic services other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
014147	Diagnostic Services—Independent Study	Diagnostic Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to diagnostic services. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	
014148	Diagnostic Services—Workplace Experience	Diagnostic Services—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to diagnostic services. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
014149	Diagnostic Services—Other	Diagnostic Services—Other	07/01/2009	
014151	Medical/Clerical Assisting	Medical/Clerical Assisting courses enable students to develop knowledge and skills that combine the medical and clerical fields. Students typically develop skills such as patient exam preparation, assessment	07/01/2009	
014152	Pharmacy Assisting	Pharmacy Assisting courses emphasize the knowledge and skills necessary to assist a pharmacist or pharmacy technician. Course topics and experiences enable students to understand medical	07/01/2009	
014153	Medical Office Procedures	Medical Office Procedures courses expose students to clerical knowledge, abilities, and procedures as they apply to the medical field. These courses typically include (but are not limited to) topics such as medical	07/01/2009	
014154	Medical Terminology	In Medical Terminology courses, students learn how to identify medical terms by analyzing their components. These courses emphasize defining medical prefixes, root words, suffixes, and	07/01/2009	
014155	Particular Topics in Health Information	These courses examine particular topics in health Information other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
014197	Health Information—Independent Study	Health Information—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to health information systems. Independent Study courses may provide	07/01/2009	
014198	Health Information—Workplace Experience	Health Information—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to health Information. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
014199	Health Information—Other	Health Information—Other	07/01/2009	
014201	Central Service Technology	Central Service Technology courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to the procurement, handling, storage, and distribution of sterile goods and equipment. Course components usually include quality	07/01/2009	
014202	Health Support Services	Health Support Services courses provide students with knowledge and skills to be used in activities that support patients' primary health care, such as counseling, health education, disease management,	07/01/2009	
014203	Health Unit Coordination	Health Unit Coordination courses provide students with instruction and experiences so that they can manage components of nonpatient care activities in health care facilities. Topics covered usually include	07/01/2009	
014204	Particular Topics in Support Services	These courses examine particular topics in health support services other than those described.	07/01/2009	
014247	Health Support Services—Independent Study	Health Support Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics related to health support services. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
014248	Health Support Services—Workplace Experience	Health Support Services—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in careers related to health support services. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
014249	Health Support Services—Other	Health Support Services—Other	07/01/2009	
014251	Health Science	Health Science courses integrate chemistry, microbiology, chemical reactions, disease processes, growth and development, and genetics with anatomy and physiology of the body systems. Typically, these	07/01/2009	
014252	Biotechnology	Biotechnology courses involve the study of the bioprocesses of organisms, cells, and/or their components and enable students to use this knowledge to produce or refine products, procedures,	07/01/2009	
014253	Pharmacology	Pharmacology courses involve a study of how living animals can be changed by chemical substances, especially by the actions of drugs and other substances used to treat disease. Basic concepts of	07/01/2009	
014254	Particular Topics in Health Sciences	These courses examine particular topics in health sciences other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
014297	Health Sciences—Independent Study	Health Sciences—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore health-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may provide students with	07/01/2009	
014298	Health Sciences—Workplace Experience	Health Sciences—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields involving the health sciences. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
014299	Health Sciences—Other	Health Sciences—Other	07/01/2009	
014995	Health Care Sciences—Aide	Health Care Sciences—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
014997	Health Care Sciences—Independent Study	Health Care Sciences—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore health-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may provide students with	07/01/2009	
014998	Health Care Sciences—Workplace Experience	Health Care Sciences—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in the health care industry. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
014999	Health Care Sciences—Other	Health Care Sciences—Other	07/01/2009	
015001	Exploration of Public Service Careers	Exploration of Public Service Careers courses expose students to the duties, responsibilities, requirements, and career opportunities within public service. Course topics vary and may include (but are not limited to)	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
015051	Criminal Justice	Criminal Justice courses train students to understand and apply the principles and procedures essential to the U.S. criminal justice system. These courses explore the principles and structure of the justice	07/01/2009	
015052	Corrections	Corrections courses provide instruction regarding the principles and techniques used by institutions that incarcerate, rehabilitate, and monitor people accused or convicted of crimes.	07/01/2009	
015053	Particular Topics in Law Enforcement	These courses examine specific topics related to law enforcement (such as forensic science), rather than provide a general study of the field.	07/01/2009	
015097	Law Enforcement—Independent Study	Law Enforcement—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to law enforcement. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
015098	Law Enforcement—Workplace Experience	Law Enforcement—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to law enforcement. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
015099	Law Enforcement—Other	Law Enforcement—Other	07/01/2009	
015101	Public Safety	Public Safety courses introduce students to the field of public safety and extend their knowledge and skills pertaining to the safety and security of homes, workplaces, and the community. These courses cover	07/01/2009	
015102	Security Services	Security Services courses provide instruction regarding the safety and security of buildings and facilities and may extend these lessons to include the security and safety of one's self and other human	07/01/2009	
015103	Particular Topics in Security	These courses examine specific topics related to security and protective services, rather than provide a general study.	07/01/2009	
015147	Security and Protection—Independent Study	Security and Protection—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related the security and protection of the public. Independent	07/01/2009	
015148	Security and Protection—Workplace Experience	Security and Protection—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to security and protection. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
015149	Security and Protection—Other	Security and Protection—Other	07/01/2009	
015151	Fire Science	Fire Science courses introduce students to the field of fire prevention and control and enable them to extend their knowledge through the use of chemical, physical, and engineering principles to understand factors	07/01/2009	
015152	Fire Fighting	Fire Fighting courses offer students the opportunity to learn fire prevention and control under controlled conditions. Typically, students learn about the organization, rules, requirements, and regulations of	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
015153	Particular Topics in Fire Management	These courses examine specific topics related to fire management (such as hazardous materials handling), rather than provide a general study of the field.	07/01/2009	
015197	Fire Management—Independent Study	Fire Management—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related fire management. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
015198	Fire Management—Workplace Experience	Fire Management—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to fire management. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
015199	Fire Management—Other	Fire Management—Other	07/01/2009	
015201	Public Administration	Public Administration courses provide an overview of the structure, roles, and duties of public governments and associated agencies. These courses explore the foundation and evolution of the public service sector,	07/01/2009	
015202	Community Protection	Community Protection courses provide students with information regarding the personnel and agencies concerned with protection of the home, city, state, and nation. Topics covered typically include civil defense	07/01/2009	
015203	Public Policy	Public Policy courses provide students with the opportunity to design, propose, and analyze programs and policies implemented by government agencies. Activities typically include identifying social issues and	07/01/2009	
015247	Government Service—Independent Study	Government Service—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related the provision of government services. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
015248	Government Service—Workplace Experience	Government Service—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to government service. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
015249	Government Service—Other	Government Service—Other	07/01/2009	
015995	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Aide	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or	07/01/2009	
015997	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Independent Study	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to public, protective,	07/01/2009	
015998	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Workplace Experience	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to public, protective, and/or government service. Goals	07/01/2009	
015999	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Other	Public, Protective, and Government Service—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
016001	Exploration of Hospitality Careers	Exploration of Hospitality Careers courses survey a wide array of topics while exposing students to the variety of career opportunities in hospitality fields (such as food service, lodging, tourism, and	07/01/2009	
016051	Exploration of Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services	Exploration of Restaurant, Food, and Beverage Services courses provide students with an overview of the restaurant, food, and beverage service industry. Topics covered include industry terminology, the	07/01/2009	
016052	Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services—Comprehensive	Restaurant, Food, and Beverage Services—Comprehensive courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to commercial and institutional food service establishments. Course	07/01/2009	
016053	Food Service	Food Service courses provide instruction regarding nutrition, principles of healthy eating, and the preparation of food. Among the topics covered are large-scale meal preparation, preserving nutrients	07/01/2009	
016054	Nutrition and Food Preparation	Nutrition and Food Preparation courses provide students with knowledge and skills about food preparation and/or production, with a strong emphasis on nutrition, balanced diets, and satisfying special	07/01/2009	
016055	Restaurant Management and Operations	Restaurant Management and Operations courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to commercial and institutional food service establishments, with an emphasis on management.	07/01/2009	
016056	Culinary Art Specialty	Culinary Art Specialty courses provide instruction in a particular type of cooking or culinary style. Examples of such specialty fields include baking, creating and decorating wedding cakes, Middle Eastern cuisine,	07/01/2009	
016057	Particular Topics in Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services	These courses examine specific topics related to Restaurant, Food, and Beverage Services, such as catering, rather than provide a general study of the industry or of specific topics already described.	07/01/2009	
016097	Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services—Independent Study	Restaurant, Food, and Beverage Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the	07/01/2009	
016098	Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services—Workplace Experience	Restaurant, Food, and Beverage Services—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to restaurant, food, and beverage services. Goals are typically set	07/01/2009	
016099	Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services—Other	Restaurant, Food and Beverage Services—Other	07/01/2009	
016101	Exploration of Lodging Careers	Exploration of Lodging Careers courses provide an overview of the lodging industry. Topics covered include lodging terminology, the history of lodging, introduction to marketing, and the various careers	07/01/2009	
016102	Lodging—Comprehensive	Lodging—Comprehensive courses introduce students to the lodging industry and refine their related knowledge and skills. Topics covered typically include property management, guest psychology and	07/01/2009	
016103	Institutional Maintenance	Institutional Maintenance courses present the knowledge and skills required for service work within institutions. Topics covered typically include housekeeping and laundry services, care and cleaning	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
016104	Particular Topics in Lodging	These courses examine specific topics in lodging such as convention planning or hotel management rather than provide a general study of the industry or of specific topics already described.	07/01/2009	
016147	Lodging—Independent Study	Lodging—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the lodging industry. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
016148	Lodging—Workplace Experience	Lodging—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to lodging. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily paid).	07/01/2009	
016149	Lodging—Other	Lodging—Other	07/01/2009	
016151	Introduction to Travel and Tourism	Introduction to Travel and Tourism courses provide an overview of the travel and tourism industry. Topics covered in this course may include travel and tourism terminology, the history of travel, introduction to	07/01/2009	
016152	Travel and Tourism—Comprehensive	Travel and Tourism—Comprehensive courses provide the knowledge and skills necessary to work in the travel industry such as sales techniques, marketing principles, and entrepreneurial skills. Additional skills	07/01/2009	
016153	World Travel and Tourism	World Travel and Tourism courses provide the knowledge and skills necessary to work in the travel industry, with a focus on travel outside of the United States. Topics covered may include geography of the	07/01/2009	
016154	Eco-tourism	Eco-tourism courses provide the knowledge and skills necessary to work in the travel industry, with particular attention paid to conservation and environmental issues surrounding travel and tourism. Topics covered	07/01/2009	
016155	Particular Topics in Travel and Tourism	These courses examine specific topics in travel and tourism such as the airline reservation and ticketing system rather than provide a general study of the industry or of specific topics already described.	07/01/2009	
016197	Travel and Tourism—Independent Study	Travel and Tourism—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the travel and tourism industry. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
016198	Travel and Tourism—Workplace Experience	Travel and Tourism—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to travel and tourism. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
016199	Travel and Tourism—Other	Travel and Tourism—Other	07/01/2009	
016201	Exploration of Recreation, Amusement and Attractions	Exploration of Recreation, Amusement, and Attractions courses provide an overview of the recreation industry. Topics covered in this course may include industry terminology; the history of recreation,	07/01/2009	
016202	Recreation, Amusement and Attractions—Comprehensive	Recreation, Amusement, and Attractions—Comprehensive courses provide students with the attitudes, skills, and knowledge needed for employment in theme parks, attractions	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
016203	Particular Topics in Recreation, Amusement and Attractions	These courses examine specific topics in recreation, amusement, and attractions such as local opportunities rather than provide a general study of the industry.	07/01/2009	
016247	Recreation, Amusement and Attractions—Independent Study	Recreation, Amusement, and Attractions—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the	07/01/2009	
016248	Recreation, Amusement and Attractions—Workplace Experience	Recreation, Amusement, and Attractions—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to recreation, amusement, and attractions. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
016249	Recreation, Amusement and Attractions—Other	Recreation, Amusement and Attractions—Other	07/01/2009	
016995	Hospitality and Tourism—Aide	Hospitality and Tourism—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
016997	Hospitality and Tourism—Independent Study	Hospitality and Tourism—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest within the hospitality and tourism industry. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
016998	Hospitality and Tourism—Workplace Experience	Hospitality and Tourism—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to hospitality and tourism. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
016999	Hospitality and Tourism—Other	Hospitality and Tourism—Other	07/01/2009	
017001	Construction Careers Exploration	Construction Career Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available in construction-related trades, such as carpentry, masonry, air conditioning/refrigeration, plumbing, and so on.	07/01/2009	
017002	Construction—Comprehensive	Construction—Comprehensive courses provide students with basic knowledge and skills required for construction of commercial, residential, and institutional structures. These courses provide	07/01/2009	
017003	Carpentry	Carpentry courses provide information related to the building of wooden structures, enabling students to gain an understanding of wood grades and construction methods and to learn skills such as laying	07/01/2009	
017004	Framing Carpentry	Framing Carpentry courses provide students with much of the same knowledge as general carpentry courses (knowledge of various types and grades of woods, proper and safe use of hand and power tools,	07/01/2009	
017005	Particular Topics in Carpentry	These courses cover specific aspects of building construction or carpentry. All coursework focuses upon a particular skill or set of skills related to one subtopic, such as floor framing, wall and partition	07/01/2009	
017006	Woodworking	Woodworking courses introduce students to the various kinds of woods used in industry and offer experience in using selected woodworking tools. Students design and construct one or more projects	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
017007	Cabinetmaking	Cabinetmaking courses provide students with experience in constructing cases, cabinets, counters, and other interior woodworking. Students learn to distinguish between various types of furniture	07/01/2009	
017008	Masonry	Masonry courses enable students to learn to construct interior and exterior walls, columns, doorways, window openings, fireplaces, chimneys, and foundations from brick and concrete block. Along with other activities,	07/01/2009	
017009	Building Maintenance	Building Maintenance courses train students to maintain commercial, industrial, and residential buildings and homes. Instruction is provided in the basic maintenance and repair of air conditioning,	07/01/2009	
017010	Home Maintenance	Home Maintenance courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to devices and systems found in the home. Course content may include electrical wiring, plumbing, window and door repair	07/01/2009	
017011	Wall Finishings	Wall Finishings courses prepare students to finish exterior or interior surfaces by applying protective coating materials such as paint, lacquer, wallpaper, plaster, or stucco. Course topics may include	07/01/2009	
017012	Upholstering	Upholstering courses prepare students in all aspects of upholstering furniture. Topics covered may include installing, repairing, arranging, and securing the springs, filler, padding and cover materials of chairs,	07/01/2009	
017047	General Construction—Independent Study	General Construction—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore construction-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
017048	General Construction—Workplace Experience	General Construction—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to construction. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
017049	General Construction—Other	General Construction—Other	07/01/2009	
017051	Air Conditioning	Air Conditioning courses offer students specialized training related to the design, installation, and repair of air conditioning systems for residential and commercial use. These courses may emphasize the	07/01/2009	
017053	Heating	Heating courses offer students training specific to the design, installation, and repair of heating systems for residential use. Topics typically include electric, gas, and/or steam systems; ventilation procedures; safety	07/01/2009	
017054	Air Conditioning/Refrigeration	Air Conditioning/Refrigeration courses enable students to develop the combined skills and knowledge to install, maintain, adjust, and repair both air conditioning and refrigeration systems.	07/01/2009	
017055	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration	In Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration courses, students learn the basic principles of these systems, along with how to identify and safely use tools/equipment used in the trade.	07/01/2009	
017056	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	These courses synthesize basic and advanced principles in heating, ventilation, and air conditioning and include topics such as air filtration methods, humidity control, and the installation and maintenance	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
017057	Particular Topics in HVACR	These courses offer students specialized training in aspects or topics that are common to various climate control systems (heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems); such topics may include	07/01/2009	
017097	Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing—Independent Study	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Plumbing—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to air	07/01/2009	
017098	Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing—Workplace Experience	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Plumbing—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to air conditioning, heating, and/or plumbing. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
017099	Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing—Other	Air Conditioning, Heating and Plumbing—Other	07/01/2009	
017101	Exploration of Electricity/Electronics	Exploration of Electricity/Electronics courses offer instruction in the theory of electricity and in the terminology, skills, and safety procedures common to careers involving electricity and electronics. Topics	07/01/2009	
017102	Electricity—Comprehensive	Electricity—Comprehensive courses provide a survey of the theory, terminology, equipment, and practical experience in the skills needed for careers in the electrical field. These courses typically include AC and	07/01/2009	
017103	Residential Wiring	Covering many of the same topics as Electricity—Comprehensive courses, Residential Wiring courses apply the knowledge and skills that students acquire to the electrical systems found in	07/01/2009	
017104	Industrial Electricity	Covering many of the same topics as Electricity—Comprehensive courses, Industrial Electricity courses apply the knowledge and skills that students acquire to the electrical systems used in	07/01/2009	
017105	Particular Topics in Electricity	These courses provide students with specialized knowledge and help them develop skills in particular topics concerning the nature, behavior, and application of electrical current.	07/01/2009	
017106	Electronics—Comprehensive	Electronics—Comprehensive courses provide a survey of the theory, terminology, equipment, and practical experience in the skills needed for careers in the electronic field as well as typically cover the theory	07/01/2009	
017107	Particular Topics in Electronics	Individual courses in this category offer specialized training in topics related to electronics such as diodes, transistors, digital techniques, solid-state devices, analog circuits, and microprocessors.	07/01/2009	
017108	Electricity/Electronics—General	Electricity/Electronics—General courses teach fundamental concepts of electricity and electronics, including safety procedures, and may introduce students to the available occupations in electrical and	07/01/2009	
017109	Particular Topics in Electricity/Electronics	These courses provide instruction in the theory and skills needed in fields involving electricity and electronics and related fields that focus on electrical wiring or electronic signals.	07/01/2009	
017110	Analog and Digital Circuits	In these courses, analog and digital circuits and systems are compared. Topics covered include binary and continuously variable currents and signals (typically in the context of voltage), waveforms, signal	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
017111	Analog Circuits	Analog Circuit courses emphasize currents and voltages that have continuously variable signals and, due to that emphasis, concentrate on signal modulation, transmission and reception, signal loss	07/01/2009	
017112	Digital Circuits	Digital Circuit courses emphasize currents and voltages that have binary states and, due to that emphasis, concentrate on transmission and reception of binary data, signal loss, and processing circuitry.	07/01/2009	
017147	Electricity/Electronics—Independent Study	Electricity/Electronics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore electricity- or electronics-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
017148	Electricity/Electronics—Workplace Experience	Electricity/Electronics—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to electricity and/or electronics. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
017149	Electricity/Electronics—Other	Electricity/Electronics—Other	07/01/2009	
017152	Refrigeration	Refrigeration courses provide students with exposure to and training in the theories, equipment, and skills needed to design, install, and repair commercial and residential refrigeration systems. Course topics	07/01/2009	
017158	Plumbing	Plumbing courses provide students with instruction in installing waste and vent systems, water and gas pipes, trim, and fixtures. Skills taught include cutting and joining various types of pipe (for instance, steel,	07/01/2009	
017159	Plumbing and Heating	Plumbing and Heating courses address the installation, assembly, maintenance, and repair of piping, plumbing, heating equipment, and water and drainage systems. Topics covered include the	07/01/2009	
017995	Architecture and Construction—Aide	Architecture and Construction—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
017997	Architecture and Construction—Independent study	Architecture and Construction—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore architecture and construction-related topics of interest. Independent	07/01/2009	
017998	Architecture and Construction—Workplace Experience	Architecture and Construction—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to architecture or construction. Goals are typically set cooperatively by	07/01/2009	
017999	Architecture and Construction—Other	Architecture and Construction—Other	07/01/2009	
018001	Introduction to Agriculture and Natural Resources	Introduction to Agriculture courses survey a wide array of topics within the agricultural industry, exposing students to the many and varied types of agriculture and livestock career opportunities and to those in	07/01/2009	
018002	Agriculture—Comprehensive	Agriculture—Comprehensive courses cover a wide range of agricultural topics, including plant and animal science, production, and processing; agricultural mechanics, including tool and machine operation and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
018003	Agriculture and Natural Resources—Comprehensive	Agriculture and Natural Resources—Comprehensive courses cover a wide range of topics concerning agriculture and natural resources, including plant and animal science, production, and processing;	07/01/2009	
018051	Plant Production/Science	Plant Production/Science courses provide knowledge about the propagation of plants for food and fiber. These courses may cover such topics as soil science, irrigation, pest and weed control, food and fiber	07/01/2009	
018052	General Horticulture	General Horticulture courses expose students to the art and science of growing plants, shrubs, trees, flowers, fruits, and vegetables. In doing so, they cover a wide variety of topics, including greenhouse and	07/01/2009	
018053	Ornamental Horticulture	Similar to General Horticulture, Ornamental Horticulture courses provide information regarding the care and propagation of plants, flowers, trees, and shrubs, but place a special emphasis on those used	07/01/2009	
018054	Turf and Landscape Management	Turf and Landscape Management courses provide instruction that incorporates plant science, soil and media mixtures, plant identification and optimal environments, and landscape design. These courses	07/01/2009	
018055	Soil Science	Soil Science courses involve the study of soil properties, including soil chemistry, biology, fertility, mineralogy, and hydrology. Topics covered may also include soil conservation, irrigation, and management.	07/01/2009	
018056	Particular Topics in Plant Systems	These courses examine specific topics related to Plant Systems, such as floral design, hydroponics, or landscaping, rather than provide a general study of plant systems or horticulture.	07/01/2009	
018097	Plant Systems—Independent Study	Courses in Plant Systems—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to plant systems. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
018098	Plant Systems—Workplace Experience	Plant Systems—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to plant systems (care, propagation, and processing). Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher,	07/01/2009	
018099	Plant Systems—Other	Plant Systems—Other	07/01/2009	
018101	Animal Production/Science	Animal Production/Science courses impart information about the care and management of domestic and farm animals. These courses may cover animal nutrition, health, behavior, selection, reproduction, anatomy and	07/01/2009	
018102	Small Animal Care	Small Animal Care courses focus on the care and management of small animals. Animal nutrition, health, behavior, reproduction and breeding, anatomy and physiology, facilities, handling and training, and	07/01/2009	
018103	Large Animal Care	Large Animal Care courses focus on the care and management of large animals. Animal nutrition, health, behavior, reproduction and breeding, anatomy and physiology, facilities, handling and training, and	07/01/2009	
018104	Equine Science	Equine Science courses focus on the care and management of horses. Animal nutrition, health, behavior, reproduction and breeding, anatomy and physiology, facilities, handling and training, and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
018105	Veterinary Science	Veterinary Science courses impart information about the causes, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases and injuries of animals, typically emphasizing domestic and farm animals. Course topics focus on anatomy	07/01/2009	
018106	Particular Topics in Animal Systems	These courses examine specific topics related to animal care and management, production, or processing, such as equine training or animal waste management, rather than provide a general study of	07/01/2009	
018147	Animal Systems—Independent Study	Courses in Animal Systems—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to animal systems. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
018148	Animal Systems—Workplace Experience	Animal Systems—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to animal systems (management, care, and/or processing). Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
018149	Animal Systems—Other	Animal Systems—Other	07/01/2009	
018201	Agribusiness Management	Agribusiness Management courses provide students with the information and skills necessary for success in agribusiness and in operating entrepreneurial ventures in the agricultural industry. These courses	07/01/2009	
018202	Agricultural Entrepreneurship	Agricultural Entrepreneurship courses focus on the personal skills necessary for success in entrepreneurial ventures in the agricultural industry. Topics include setting goals, assessing and solving	07/01/2009	
018203	Agricultural Leadership	Agricultural Leadership courses help students develop leadership skills with a focus on opportunities in the food, fiber, and natural resources industries. Topics may include but are not limited to human	07/01/2009	
018204	Particular Topics in Agribusiness	These courses examine specific topics related to Agribusiness, such as international agriculture or commodities, rather than provide a general study of agribusiness principles.	07/01/2009	
018247	Agribusiness—Independent Study	Courses in Agribusiness—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to agribusiness. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
018248	Agribusiness—Workplace Experience	Agribusiness—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to agribusiness. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
018249	Agribusiness—Other	Agribusiness—Other	07/01/2009	
018301	Agricultural Production	Agricultural Production courses combine content related to animal and plant production, providing comprehensive coverage of the production functions of the agricultural industry. These courses typically	07/01/2009	
018302	Agricultural Processing	Agricultural Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to bring animal and plant products to market. They may cover a wide variety of topics, including care and maintenance of animals or plants,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
018303	Plant Processing	Plant Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to bring plant products to market. They may cover a wide variety of topics, including plant production, quality selection and preservation,	07/01/2009	
018304	Animal Processing	Animal Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to bring animal products to market. Although these courses may present an overview of animal care and maintenance, they typically	07/01/2009	
018305	Food Product Processing	Food Product Processing courses impart the knowledge and skills needed to produce and manufacture food products for the consumer market. These courses focus on food products while covering	07/01/2009	
018306	Aquaculture	Aquaculture courses impart the knowledge and skills needed for producing fish, plants, and other species living in an aquatic environment, and course topics typically include the selection, propagation, harvesting,	07/01/2009	
018307	Agriculture and Society	Agriculture and Society courses provide an overview of the importance of, impact on, and relationships between agricultural endeavors and society at large. These courses typically emphasize economic and	07/01/2009	
018308	Agricultural Biotechnology	Agricultural Biotechnology courses apply biological principles and understanding to plant and animal science in order to produce or refine agricultural products. Course topics typically include but are not	07/01/2009	
018309	Particular Topics in Agricultural Production/Processing	These courses examine specific topics related to producing and processing agricultural products (such as meat cutting) rather than provide a general study of production or processing.	07/01/2009	
018347	Agricultural Production and Processing—Independent Study	Courses in Agricultural Production and Processing—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to agricultural production and	07/01/2009	
018348	Agricultural Production and Processing—Workplace Experience	Agricultural Production and Processing—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to agricultural production and processing. Goals are typically set cooperatively	07/01/2009	
018349	Agricultural Production and Processing—Other	Agricultural Production and Processing—Other	07/01/2009	
018401	Agriculture Mechanics/Equipment/Structures	Agriculture Mechanics/Equipment/Structures courses provide students with the skills and knowledge that are specifically applicable to the tools and equipment used in the agricultural industry. While learning to apply	07/01/2009	
018402	Agriculture Mechanics and Equipment	Agriculture Mechanics and Equipment courses provide students with the engineering and power technology principles, skills, and knowledge that are specifically applicable to the agricultural industry.	07/01/2009	
018403	Agriculture Structures	Agriculture Structures courses provide students with the skills and knowledge that are specifically applicable to the construction, maintenance, and repair of structures integral to the agricultural industry,	07/01/2009	
018404	Agriculture Welding	Agriculture Welding courses provide students with the skills and knowledge that are specifically applicable to the tools and equipment used in the agricultural industry. In learning to apply basic industrial	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
018405	Particular Topics in Agricultural Mechanics and Construction	These courses examine specific topics related to agricultural mechanics and construction, such as specific vehicles or structures, rather than provide a general study of mechanics and construction	07/01/2009	
018447	Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Independent Study	Courses in Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to topics of interest related to agricultural mechanics and/or	07/01/2009	
018448	Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Workplace Experience	Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in fields related to agricultural mechanics and construction. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
018449	Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Other	Agricultural Mechanics and Construction—Other	07/01/2009	
018501	Wildlife Management	Often with an emphasis on the conservation of natural resources and frequently including outdoor recreation topics, Wildlife Management courses provide students with the opportunity to understand and appreciate the	07/01/2009	
018502	Forestry	Forestry courses provide students with the information and experience necessary for the cultivation, management, and care of forests or timberlands. Forestry courses cover topics such as the processes	07/01/2009	
018503	Forestry Harvesting	Forestry Harvesting courses involve the study of methods to manage, protect, and harvest timber stands and specialty forest crops; equipment maintenance and repair; the selection, planting,	07/01/2009	
018504	Natural Resources Management	Natural Resources Management courses combine the fields of ecology and conservation with planning for the efficient use and preservation of land, water, wildlife, and forests. Within the general area of natural	07/01/2009	
018505	Particular Topics in Natural Resources	These courses examine specific topics related to natural resources, such as urban forestry or hunter education, rather than provide a general study of natural resource principles and topics.	07/01/2009	
018547	Natural Resources—Independent Study	Courses in Natural Resources—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to natural resources. Independent Study courses may serve as	07/01/2009	
018548	Natural Resources—Workplace Experience	Natural Resources—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to natural resources. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
018549	Natural Resources—Other	Natural Resources—Other	07/01/2009	
018995	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Aide	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or	07/01/2009	
018997	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Independent Study	Courses in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Independent Study, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topic of interest related to agriculture, food, and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
018998	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Workplace Experience	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to agriculture, food, and natural resources. Goals are	07/01/2009	
018999	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Other	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources—Other	07/01/2009	
019001	Human Services Career Exploration	Human Services Career Exploration courses introduce and expose students to the career opportunities pertaining to the provision of personal and consumer services for other human beings.	07/01/2009	
019051	Child Care	Child Care courses provide students with knowledge about the physical, mental, emotional, and social growth and development of children from birth through childhood. Main topics include the fundamentals of	07/01/2009	
019052	Child Development	Child Development classes provide students with knowledge about the physical, mental, emotional, and social growth and development of children from conception to pre-school age, emphasizing the	07/01/2009	
019053	Elder Care	Elder Care courses emphasize the care of human beings as they grow older. These courses involve the study of the biological, physiological, social, and psychological needs and concerns of the elderly, and	07/01/2009	
019054	Caregiving Service	Caregiving Service courses emphasize the care of human beings who are unable or who need assistance to care for themselves. These courses involve the study of the biological, physiological, social, and	07/01/2009	
019055	Particular Topics in Child and Elder Care	These courses examine specific topics related to child and elder care, such as regulations of the industry or caring for people with special needs, rather than providing a general study of child and elder care.	07/01/2009	
019097	Child and Elder Care—Independent Study	Child and Elder Care—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to child and elder care. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
019098	Child and Elder Care—Workplace Experience	Child and Elder Care—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to caring for others. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
019099	Child and Elder Care—Other	Child and Elder Care—Other	07/01/2009	
019101	Cosmetology—Licensing	Cosmetology—Licensing courses provide students with the knowledge and skills applicable to the care of hair, skin, and nails, and prepare students for the state's Board of Cosmetology examinations. Almost	07/01/2009	
019102	Barbering	Barbering courses provide students with the skills and experience to shave, style, and trim mustaches and beards and to cut, shampoo, and style hair. Course topics include hygiene, skin and scalp disease, and	07/01/2009	
019103	Hair Styling	Hair Styling courses provide students with the skills and experience to cut, shampoo, and style hair. Course topics include hygiene, skin and scalp disease, and use of equipment. These courses	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
019104	Cosmetology—Non-licensing	Cosmetology—Non-licensing courses provide students with the knowledge and skills applicable to the care of hair, skin, and nails, but do not necessarily prepare students for the state's Board of Cosmetology	07/01/2009	
019105	Cosmetology—Nail Specialization	Cosmetology—Nail Specialization courses offer students experience in providing manicures, pedicures, and nail extension treatments. These courses may also include topics such as hygiene,	07/01/2009	
019106	Cosmetology—Facial Specialization	Cosmetology—Facial Specialization courses offer students information and experience related to skin care, the provision of facials, make-up application, and facial massage. These courses may also include	07/01/2009	
019107	Particular Topics in Cosmetology	These courses examine specific topics related to cosmetology not otherwise described, such as electrolysis, rather than providing a general study.	07/01/2009	
019147	Cosmetology—Independent Study	Cosmetology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to cosmetology. Independent Study courses may serve	07/01/2009	
019148	Cosmetology—Workplace Experience	Cosmetology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in the cosmetology field. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
019149	Cosmetology—Other	Cosmetology—Other	07/01/2009	
019151	Teaching Profession	Teaching Profession courses introduce students to the principles underlying teaching and learning, the responsibilities and duties of teachers, and the techniques of imparting knowledge and information.	07/01/2009	
019152	Educational Methodology	Educational Methodology courses prepare students to teach and guide others. These courses typically provide opportunities for students to develop their own teaching objectives, to design lesson plans, and to	07/01/2009	
019153	Early Childhood Education	Early Childhood Education courses address child development, care, and education issues, so that students can guide the development of young children in an educational setting. Study typically includes	07/01/2009	
019154	Particular Topics in Education	These courses examine specific topics in education other than those already described, such as management of school-age children, rather than providing a general study of the teaching profession.	07/01/2009	
019197	Education—Independent Study	Education—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to education. Independent Study courses may serve as	07/01/2009	
019198	Education—Workplace Experience	Education—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to education. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are	07/01/2009	
019199	Education—Other	Education—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
019201	Clothing and Textiles	Clothing and Textiles courses introduce students to and expand upon the various aspects of apparel, garment construction, and the textile industry, conveying the commercial application of design	07/01/2009	
019202	Clothing/Textile Maintenance	Clothing/Textile Maintenance courses provide students with the knowledge and skills to clean, care for, and maintain clothing and textiles. Course topics typically include dry cleaning and laundering	07/01/2009	
019203	Apparel Construction	Apparel Construction courses provide students with the knowledge and skill to construct, alter, and repair clothing and textile products. Course topics typically include taking measurements, creating and preparing	07/01/2009	
019204	Apparel and Textile Services	Apparel and Textile Services courses introduce students to and expand upon various services that concern the care and maintenance of apparel, textiles, and furnishing. Course topics may include upholstery,	07/01/2009	
019205	Home Furnishing	Home Furnishing courses provide students with basic knowledge regarding furnishing and decorating home environments. While exploring design principles, personal needs and style, and decision-making,	07/01/2009	
019206	Home Furnishings Production	Home Furnishings Production courses enable students to plan, select, and construct upholstery, slip covers, draperies and other window treatments, and other home accessories. Some courses may	07/01/2009	
019207	Particular Topics in Apparel and Furnishings	These courses examine specific topics in apparel and furnishings other than those already described, such as tailoring or shoe repair, rather than providing a general study.	07/01/2009	
019247	Apparel and Furnishings—Independent Study	Apparel and Furnishings—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to apparel, textiles, and furnishings. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
019248	Apparel and Furnishings—Workplace Experience	Apparel and Furnishings—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to apparel, textiles, and furnishings. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student,	07/01/2009	
019249	Apparel and Furnishings—Other	Apparel and Furnishings—Other	07/01/2009	
019995	Human Services—Aide	Human Services—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional assistance to	07/01/2009	
019997	Human Services—Independent Study	Human Services—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to providing human services. Independent Study courses	07/01/2009	
019998	Human Services—Workplace Experience	Human Services—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to the provision of human services. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
019999	Human Services—Other	Human Services—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
020001	Exploration of Transportation, Distribution and Logistics	Exploration of Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics courses introduce students to careers that involve the planning, management, and movement of people, materials, and products using any of several	07/01/2009	
020051	Truck and Bus Driving	Truck and Bus Driving courses instruct students in the proper and safe handling and operation of trucks and buses. Strategies for driving in hazardous conditions, observing laws and regulations, loading cargo or	07/01/2009	
020052	Heavy Equipment Operation	Heavy Equipment Operation courses enable students to safely operate the heavy equipment used for mining, construction, and utility industries. Typically, courses also include light maintenance principles and	07/01/2009	
020053	Aviation	Aviation courses provide students with an understanding of the science of flight and typically include the history, regulations, and possible career paths within the aviation industry. Aviation courses	07/01/2009	
020054	Boat Operation	Boat Operation courses typically cover operation and maintenance of marine vehicles, marine navigation, and emergency procedures, as well as other skills necessary or useful for work or life at sea (e.g.,	07/01/2009	
020097	Operation—Independent Study	Operation—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to the operation of vehicles. Independent Study courses may	07/01/2009	
020098	Operation—Workplace Experience	Operation—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to the operation of vehicles. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
020099	Operation—Other	Operation—Other	07/01/2009	
020101	Energy/Power	Energy/Power courses focus on one or several aspects of energy and power in transportation and work. Course content may include various sources of energy and their use in society (for example,	07/01/2009	
020102	Power and Mechanics	Power and Mechanics courses enable students to understand the principles underlying various kinds of mechanics (aircraft, auto, diesel, and marine) and how energy is converted, transmitted, and controlled.	07/01/2009	
020103	Introduction to Automobiles	Primarily intended as a personal automobile mechanics course, but also useful for students exploring future careers in automotive technologies, Introduction to Automobiles courses expose students	07/01/2009	
020104	Automotive Mechanics—Comprehensive	Automotive Mechanics—Comprehensive courses emphasize the diagnosis and repair of automobile engines and support systems such as brakes, cooling, drive trains, electrical/electronics components,	07/01/2009	
020105	Particular Topics in Automotive Mechanics	These courses provide instruction in the mechanics of a particular system or condition, such as transmissions, brakes, fuel, exhaust, or electrical systems, rather than providing a general study of	07/01/2009	
020106	Automotive Service	Automotive Service courses emphasize preventative auto maintenance and automobile troubleshooting. Course content typically includes tune-up, oil change, and lubrication skills; tire replacement, alignment, and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
020107	Diesel Mechanics—Comprehensive	Diesel Mechanics—Comprehensive courses prepare students to maintain and repair diesel engines and related systems. Specific course topics may include principles underlying diesel engines, analyzing	07/01/2009	
020108	Particular Topics in Diesel Mechanics	These courses cover specific topics relevant to occupations involving the maintenance and repair of vehicles with diesel engines, such as buses and trucks. One topic (or several closely related topics)	07/01/2009	
020109	Small Vehicle Mechanics	Small Vehicle Mechanics courses equip students with the knowledge and skill to repair and maintain engines in small vehicles (e.g., motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, snowmobiles, and mopeds). Topics include	07/01/2009	
020110	Small Engine Mechanics	Small Engine Mechanics courses provide students with the opportunity to learn how to service and recondition small engines, typically emphasizing two- and four-cycle engines. These courses provide	07/01/2009	
020111	Marine Mechanics	The content of Marine Mechanics courses includes the service and repair of electrical, mechanical, power transfer, hydraulic, fuel, and cooling systems as applied to boat and/or ship engines; boat rigging;	07/01/2009	
020112	Heavy Equipment Mechanics	Heavy Equipment Mechanics courses include the service and repair of electrical, mechanical, power transfer, hydraulic, fuel, and cooling systems of heavy equipment such as that used in mining, construction,	07/01/2009	
020113	Aircraft Power Plant	Aircraft Power Plant courses provide students with the information necessary to troubleshoot, test, repair, and install aircraft engines. Course content usually includes engine ignition, electrical, lubrication, cooling,	07/01/2009	
020114	Aircraft Airframe	Aircraft Airframe courses offer students information and instruction related to the structure and mechanics of aircraft, typically including hydraulic, pneumatic, instrumental, fuel, electrical, cabin atmosphere, and	07/01/2009	
020115	Automotive Detailing and Reconditioning	Automotive Detailing and Reconditioning courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to repairing, refinishing, and detailing automobiles. Course topics typically include painting and	07/01/2009	
020116	Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing—Comprehensive	Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing courses provide students with knowledge and skills regarding the repair and refinishing of damaged or used cars. Course content may include (but is not limited to)	07/01/2009	
020117	Particular Topics in Automotive Body Repair and Refinishing	These courses provide specific instruction in individual topics relevant to the repair and refinishing of automobile bodies and surfaces. One topic or several closely related topics (such as non-structural part	07/01/2009	
020118	Boat Repair/Refinishing	Boat Repair/Refinishing courses convey a broad range of information and skills about how to repair and refinish boat mechanics, structures, and surfaces. In these courses, students become proficient in marine	07/01/2009	
020147	Mechanics and Repair—Independent Study	Mechanics and Repair—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to the maintenance of vehicles and engines. Independent	07/01/2009	
020148	Mechanics and Repair—Workplace Experience	Mechanics and Repair—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to the maintenance of vehicles and engines. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
020149	Mechanics and Repair—Other	Mechanics and Repair—Other	07/01/2009	
020151	Distribution—Comprehensive	Distribution—Comprehensive courses provide students with knowledge and skills related to the safe and efficient delivery of commodities to various markets. Course content typically includes the	07/01/2009	
020152	Warehouse Operations	Warehouse Operations courses convey the principles and processes underlying the receiving, loading and unloading, tracking, and storing of large quantities of materials. Course topics typically include a variety of	07/01/2009	
020197	Distribution and Logistics—Independent Study	Distribution and Logistics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to distribution and logistics. Independent Study courses	07/01/2009	
020198	Distribution and Logistics—Workplace Experience	Distribution and Logistics—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to distribution and logistics. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
020199	Distribution and Logistics—Other	Distribution and Logistics—Other	07/01/2009	
020995	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics—Aide	Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or	07/01/2009	
020997	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics—Independent Study	Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to	07/01/2009	
020998	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics—Workplace Experience	Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in fields related to transportation, distribution, and logistics. Goals are	07/01/2009	
020999	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics—Other	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics—Other	07/01/2009	
021001	Pre-Engineering Technology	Pre-Engineering Technology courses integrate technology-oriented applications of mathematics and science into pre-engineering activities for students. Course topics may include material sciences,	07/01/2009	
021002	Engineering Applications	Engineering Applications courses provide students with an overview of the practical uses of a variety of engineering applications. Topics covered usually include hydraulics, pneumatics, computer interfacing,	07/01/2009	
021003	Engineering Technology	Engineering Technology courses provide students with the opportunity to focus on one or more areas of industrial technology. Students apply technological processes to solve real engineering problems;	07/01/2009	
021004	Principles of Engineering	Principles of Engineering courses provide students with an understanding of the engineering/technology field. Students typically explore how engineers use various technology systems and manufacturing	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
021005	Engineering—Comprehensive	Engineering—Comprehensive courses introduce students to and expand their knowledge of major engineering concepts such as modeling, systems, design, optimization, technology-society interaction,	07/01/2009	
021006	Engineering Design	Engineering Design courses offer students experience in solving problems by applying a design development process. Often using solid modeling computer design software, students develop, analyze, and test product	07/01/2009	
021007	Engineering Design and Development	Engineering Design and Development courses provide students with the opportunity to apply engineering research principles as they design and construct a solution to an engineering problem.	07/01/2009	
021008	Digital Electronics	Digital Electronics courses teach students how to use applied logic in the development of electronic circuits and devices. Students may use computer simulation software to design and test digital circuitry prior to the	07/01/2009	
021009	Robotics	Robotics courses develop and expand students' skills and knowledge so that they can design and develop robotic devices. Topics covered in the course may include mechanics, electrical and motor controls,	07/01/2009	
021010	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	Computer Integrated Manufacturing courses involve the study of robotics and automation. Building on computer solid modeling skills, students may use computer numerical control (CNC) equipment to	07/01/2009	
021011	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering courses expose students to the concepts and skills used by urban planners, developers, and builders. Students may be trained in soil sampling and analysis, topography and surveying,	07/01/2009	
021012	Civil Engineering and Architecture	Civil Engineering and Architecture courses provide students with an overview of the fields of Civil Engineering and Architecture while emphasizing the interrelationship of both fields. Students typically use	07/01/2009	
021013	Aerospace Engineering	Aerospace Engineering courses introduce students to the world of aeronautics, flight, and engineering. Topics covered in the course may include the history of flight, aerodynamics and aerodynamics testing,	07/01/2009	
021014	Biotechnical Engineering	Biotechnical Engineering courses enable students to develop and expand their knowledge and skills in biology, physics, technology, and mathematics. Course content may vary widely, drawing upon	07/01/2009	
021015	Particular Topics in Engineering	These courses examine specific topics in engineering other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
021047	Engineering—Independent Study	Engineering—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to engineering. Independent Study courses may serve as	07/01/2009	
021048	Engineering—Workplace Experience	Engineering—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in an engineering-related field. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students	07/01/2009	
021049	Engineering—Other	Engineering—Other	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
021051	Technological Literacy	Technological Literacy courses expose students to the communication, transportation, energy, production, biotechnology, and integrated technology systems and processes that affect their lives. The study of these	07/01/2009	
021052	Technological Processes	Technological Processes courses provide students with the opportunity to focus on one or more areas of industrial technology, applying technological processes to solve real problems and developing the	07/01/2009	
021053	Emerging Technologies	Emerging Technologies courses emphasize students' exposure to and understanding of new and emerging technologies. The range of technological issues varies widely but typically include lasers, fiber optics,	07/01/2009	
021054	Technology Innovation and Assessment	Technology Innovation and Assessment courses use engineering design activities to help students understand how criteria, constraints, and processes affect design solutions and provide students with the	07/01/2009	
021055	Aerospace Technology	Aerospace Technology courses introduce students to the technology systems used in the aerospace industry and their interrelationships. Examples of such systems include satellite communications systems,	07/01/2009	
021056	Particular Topics in Technology Applications	These courses examine specific topics in technology applications other than those already described.	07/01/2009	
021097	Technology—Independent Study	Technology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to technology systems and processes. Independent	07/01/2009	
021098	Technology—Workplace Experience	Technology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to technological systems and structures. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
021099	Technology—Other	Technology—Other	07/01/2009	
021101	Drafting Careers Exploration	Geared for students with an interest in careers that use drafting skills and applications, Drafting Careers Exploration courses expose students to the opportunities available for draftspeople (engineering,	07/01/2009	
021102	Drafting—General	Drafting—General courses, usually offered as a sequence of courses, introduce students to the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications and then refine	07/01/2009	
021103	Drafting—Architectural	Drafting—Architectural courses introduce students to and help them refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from	07/01/2009	
021104	Drafting—Civil/Structural	Drafting—Civil/Structural courses introduce students to and help them refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from civil	07/01/2009	
021105	Drafting—Electrical/Electronic	Drafting—Electrical/Electronic courses introduce students to and help them refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
021106	Drafting—Technical/Mechanical	Drafting—Technical/Mechanical courses introduce students to and help them refine the technical craft of drawing illustrations to represent and/or analyze design specifications, using examples drawn from	07/01/2009	
021107	CAD Design and Software	Frequently offered as an intermediary step to more advanced drafting courses (or as a concurrent course), CAD Design and Software courses introduce students to the computer-aided drafting systems	07/01/2009	
021108	Blueprint Reading	Blueprint Reading courses provide students with the knowledge and ability to interpret the lines, symbols, and conventions of drafted blueprints. They generally emphasize interpreting, not producing, blueprints,	07/01/2009	
021147	Drafting—Independent Study	Drafting—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore drafting-related topics of interest. Independent Study courses may serve as an	07/01/2009	
021148	Drafting—Workplace Experience	Drafting—Workplace Experience courses provide work experience in a field related to drafting. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer (although students are not necessarily	07/01/2009	
021149	Drafting—Other	Drafting—Other	07/01/2009	
021995	Engineering and Technology—Aide	Engineering and Technology—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
021997	Engineering and Technology—Independent Study	Engineering and Technology—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to engineering and/or technology. Independent Study	07/01/2009	
021998	Engineering and Technology—Workplace Experience	Engineering and Technology—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to engineering or technology. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and	07/01/2009	
021999	Engineering and Technology—Other	Engineering and Technology—Other	07/01/2009	
022001	Standardized Test Preparation	Standardized Test Preparation courses help prepare students for national standardized tests such as the PSAT, SAT, and ACT. In particular, these courses assist students in developing and/or expanding their	07/01/2009	
022002	State Test Preparation	State Test Preparation courses prepare students for particular state tests required for graduation. These courses may cover specific content areas (such as citizenship, mathematics, language arts, and so on)	07/01/2009	
022003	Study Skills	Study Skills courses prepare students for success in high school and/or for postsecondary education. Course topics may vary according to the students involved, but typically include reading improvement	07/01/2009	
022004	Dropout Prevention Program	Dropout Prevention Program courses vary widely, but typically are targeted at students who have been identified as being at risk of dropping out of or failing in school. Course content may include study skills and	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
022005	Tutorial	Tutorial courses provide students with the assistance they need to successfully complete their coursework. Students may receive help in one or several subjects.	07/01/2009	
022006	Study Hall	Study Hall courses provide students with the opportunity and time to complete classroom assignments or school projects. Students typically work on their own, without the help of a tutor;	07/01/2009	
022051	Office Aide	Office Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in campus offices, developing skills related to clerical office work. Duties may include typing, filing, record-keeping, receiving visitors,	07/01/2009	
022052	Guidance Aide	Guidance Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in the campus guidance office. Duties may include typing, filing, record-keeping, assisting students, answering the telephone, and	07/01/2009	
022053	Library/AVC Aide	Library/AVC Aide courses provide students with the opportunity to work in the library or in media and audiovisual centers. Duties may include collecting, distributing, and categorizing materials; operating	07/01/2009	
022054	Tutoring Practicum	Tutoring Practicum courses provide students with the opportunity to offer tutorial assistance to their peers or to younger students. After an initial training period during which students learn how to work with other	07/01/2009	
022101	Leadership	Leadership courses are designed to strengthen students' personal and group leadership skills. Typically intended for students involved in extracurricular activities (especially as officers of	07/01/2009	
022102	School Orientation	School Orientation courses provide students with an introduction to the culture of their school so that they understand staff expectations and the school's structure and conventions. These courses may vary	07/01/2009	
022103	School Governance	School Governance courses convene students as an entire student body to discuss common concerns, organize groups for action, make decisions, and solve school-related problems. Because of the nature of	07/01/2009	
022104	Community Service	Community Service courses provide students with the opportunity to volunteer their time, energy, and talents to serve a community project or organization. These courses are usually (but not always) conducted with a	07/01/2009	
022105	Values Clarification	Values Clarification courses enable students to explore individual and societal actions and implications in order to help them develop personal values and make decisions about their lives.	07/01/2009	
022106	Seminar	Seminar courses vary widely, but typically offer a small peer group the opportunity to investigate areas of interest. Course objectives may include improvement of research and investigatory skills,	07/01/2009	
022151	Career Exploration	Career Exploration courses help students identify and evaluate personal goals, priorities, aptitudes, and interests with the goal of helping them make informed decisions about their careers. These courses expose	07/01/2009	
022152	Employability Skills	Employability Skills courses help students match their interests and aptitudes to career options with a focus on using employment information effectively, acquiring and improving job-seeking and interview skills,	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
022153	Diversified Occupations	Diversified Occupations courses help students enter the workforce through career exploration, job search and application, and the development of positive work attitudes and work-related skills. These courses	07/01/2009	
022201	Family and Consumer Science—Comprehensive	Family and Consumer Science—Comprehensive courses are inclusive studies of the knowledge and skills that are useful for the efficient and productive management of the home. Course topics typically	07/01/2009	
022202	Food and Nutrition	Food and Nutrition courses provide students with an understanding of food's role in society, instruction in how to plan and prepare meals, experience in the proper use of equipment and utensils, and background	07/01/2009	
022203	Food Science	Food Science courses offer opportunities to study the composition, structure, and properties of foods and the chemical changes that occur during the processing, storage, preparation, and consumption of	07/01/2009	
022204	Child Development/Parenting	Child Development/Parenting courses provide students with knowledge about the physical, mental, emotional, and social growth and development of children from conception to pre-school age. In	07/01/2009	
022205	Clothing/Sewing	Clothing/Sewing courses introduce students to and expand their knowledge of various aspects of wearing apparel, sewing, and fashion. These courses typically include wardrobe planning; selection, care, and repair	07/01/2009	
022206	Life Skills	Life Skills courses provide students with information about a wide range of subjects to assist them in becoming wise consumers and productive adults. These courses often emphasize such topics as goal-	07/01/2009	
022207	Self Management	Self-Management courses introduce students to the skills and strategies helpful in becoming more focused, productive individuals. These courses typically emphasize goal-setting; decision-making;	07/01/2009	
022208	Family Living	Family Living courses emphasize building and maintaining healthy interpersonal relationships among family members and other members of society. These courses often emphasize (but are not limited to) topics	07/01/2009	
022209	Personal Development	Similar to Family Living courses, but more focused on the individual, Personal Development courses emphasize strengthening self-esteem, recognizing and resisting negative peer pressure, and developing	07/01/2009	
022210	Consumer Economics/Personal Finance	Consumer Economics/Personal Finance courses provide students with an understanding of the concepts and principles involved in managing one's personal finances. Topics may include savings and	07/01/2009	
022211	Home Décor	Home Décor courses provide students with knowledge and skills regarding interior design and decoration of the home for the individual or family. While exploring design principles, personal needs and style, and	07/01/2009	
022245	Family and Consumer Science—Aide	Family and Consumer Science—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing or delivering course curricula. Students may provide tutorial or instructional	07/01/2009	
022247	Family and Consumer Science—Independent Study	Family and Consumer Science—Independent Study courses, often conducted with instructors as mentors, enable students to explore topics of interest related to home- and self-management. Independent Study	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
022249	Family and Consumer Science—Other	Family and Consumer Science—Other	07/01/2009	
022251	Community Living	Community Living courses place a special emphasis on the student's relationship to the surrounding community. Instruction varies with the students and their needs; however, these courses provide the skills	07/01/2009	
022252	Communication Instruction	Communication Instruction courses are typically individualized according to each student's condition and needs. Increasing the student's communication skills—oral expression, listening comprehension,	07/01/2009	
022253	Social Development Instruction	Social Development Instruction courses teach students the social skills needed for independent functioning within the community. Topics may include self-control, self-expression, obeying rules, decision-	07/01/2009	
022254	Developmental Support	Developmental Support courses are customized according to each student's condition and needs, emphasizing an increase in skill or control of body and mind function. Examples of support may include	07/01/2009	
022995	Miscellaneous—Aide	Miscellaneous—Aide courses offer students the opportunity to assist instructors in preparing, organizing, or delivering course curricula or to assist other staff members in fulfilling their duties. Students	07/01/2009	
022997	Miscellaneous—Independent Study	Miscellaneous—Independent Study courses, typically organized as a mentorship with a teacher or outside professional, enable students to conduct investigations related to their field(s) of interest. Note:	07/01/2009	
022998	Miscellaneous—Workplace Experience	Miscellaneous—Workplace Experience courses provide students with work experience in a field related to their interests. Goals are typically set cooperatively by the student, teacher, and employer	07/01/2009	
022999	Miscellaneous—Other	Miscellaneous—Other	07/01/2009	
099002	Self Contained Kindergarten	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099003	Self Contained Kindergarten (2.5 Full Days)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099004	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Half Days)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099005	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Half Days)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099006	Self Contained Kindergarten (4 Full Days)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
099007	Self Contained Kindergarten (5 Full Days)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099008	Self Contained Kindergarten (Other)	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects in Kindergarten.	07/01/2009	
099010	Multiple Subject/Self Contained	Teacher is providing instruction in multiple subjects within their classroom, grades K-8 in an elementary school.	07/01/2009	
099011	English / Language Arts	Teacher is providing English/Language Arts instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099012	English to Speakers of Other Languages	Teacher is providing English Language Development instruction to ELL students in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099014	Reading (T-1/Remedial)	Teacher is providing below grade level reading instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099015	Reading (On grade level)	Teacher is providing grade level reading instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099050	Social Studies	Teacher is providing instruction in social studies in grades K-8	07/01/2009	
099051	Social Studies – Civics/Government	Teacher is providing Civics/Government instruction in 7th or 8th grade only	07/01/2009	
099052	Social Studies – Economics	Teacher is providing Economics instruction in 7th or 8th grade only.	07/01/2009	
099053	Social Studies – Geography	Teacher is providing Geography instruction in 7th or 8th grade only.	07/01/2009	
099054	Social Studies – History	Teacher is providing History instruction in 7th or 8th grade only.	07/01/2009	
099071	Mathematics	Teacher is providing Mathematics instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099072	Algebra	Teacher is providing Algebra instruction in 7th or 8th grade only	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
099073	Geometry	Teacher is providing Geometry instruction in 7th or 8th grade only	07/01/2009	
099081	Science	Teacher is providing Science instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099091	Physical Education	Teacher is providing Physical Education instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099092	Health	Teacher is providing Health instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099121	Art	Teacher is providing Arts instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099131	Drama	Teacher is providing Drama instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099141	Music	Teacher is providing Music instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099201	World Language – French	Teacher is providing French Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099202	World Language – German	Teacher is providing German Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099203	World Language – Japanese	Teacher is providing Japanese Language instruction in grades K-8	07/01/2009	
099204	World Language – Latin	Teacher is providing Latin Language instruction in grades K-8	07/01/2009	
099205	World Language – American Indian	Teacher is providing American Indian Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099206	World Language – Russian	Teacher is providing Russian Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099207	World Language – Spanish	Teacher is providing Spanish Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
099208	World Language I Chinese	Teacher is providing Chinese Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099209	World Language I Other	Teaching is providing Other World Language instruction in grades K-8.	07/01/2009	
099231	Immersion / Bilingual	Teacher is providing instruction in the regular school curriculum using a world language as the vehicle for content instruction. (Must also identify other subjects being taught.)	07/01/2009	
099301	Special Education	Teacher is providing instruction and special education services. [Must identify if delivering reading, writing and mathematics in grades K-8. Must identify core academic subjects in grades 7 & 8).	07/01/2009	
099302	Special Ed – Early Intervention	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099303	Special Ed – Communication Disorders	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099304	Special Ed – Visually Impaired	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099305	Special Ed – Hearing Impaired	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099306	Special Ed – Severely Disabled	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099511	Library Media	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099521	Family and Consumer Science	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099551	Technology Education	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099801	Alternative Education	This course code may only be used in a K-8 Elementary school with an alternative education program.	07/01/2009	
099802	Basic Skills (Title 1)	In this course students are receiving supplemental support to learn mathematics or other skills. The student is not being instructed in reading.	07/01/2009	

Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
099803	Career Education	In this course students explore careers and career choices in a middle school.	07/01/2009	
099804	Computers	In this course students may learn keyboarding, software programs, programming, technology systems, networks, etc. in a middle school.	07/01/2009	
099805	Outdoor Education	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099806	Study Hall	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099821	Electives – Micellaneous	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099831	Talented and Gifted	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
099832	Teacher on Special Assignment	(n/a)	07/01/2009	
Decision Lookup Table				
Code	Name	Description	Effective	End
N	No	No	07/01/2004	
Y	Yes	Yes	07/01/2004	

Rule ID	Field Name	Rule Type	Business Rule	Error Summary	Error Detail
	ALL	Invalid Character Check	Error if (Any Field Contains "," or TAB)	Field Contains Inappropriate Character(s)	Field contains inappropriate disallowed characters (comma, double quote, or tab).
	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	Number Check	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Contains Characters Other Than 0123456789-)	Value provided is not a number	The characters entered for this field are not numeric
427	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID > 0) AND (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID matches an endated Instructional Unit record)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Matches and End Dates Record	Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) matches an enddated ChkDigitInstrctUnitID record, please contact the ODE Helpdesk to remove the enddate if this ChkDigitInstrctUnitID is valid.
428	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID is Not Effective) AND (Collection is not ChkDigitInstrctUnitID)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Matches An Outdated Instructional Unit	Instructional Unit record matching the submitted Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) is not effective and needs to be updated.
429	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID > 0) AND (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID is not on file)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Not On File	There is no match to the Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) supplied.
430	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID > 0) AND (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID matches multiple Instructional Unit records)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Multiple Match **CRITICAL**	Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) matches multiple Instructional Unit records, please contact the ODE Helpdesk to report this critical error.
431	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID duplicated in block)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Duplicate in block	Submission contains records with matching Unique Staff Identifiers
432	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID = 0 OR NULL) AND (Collection is not IUID)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Not Provided	Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) was not provided.
434	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	IUID Lookup	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID is Blank AND (DistInstID, SchlInstID, SchlSctnID, SchlCrsID, CrsCd, CrsBeginDtTxt) match existing, non endated, record	Instructional Unit information matches active record	Instructional Unit information must be unique within the system.

Rule ID	Field Name	Rule Type	Business Rule	Error Summary	Error Detail
433	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID	Cross Row	Error if (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID > 0) AND (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID matches Instructional Unit record) AND DistInstID, SchlInstID, SchISctnID, SchICrsID, CrsCd, CrsBeginDtTxt do not match)	ChkDigitInstrctUnitID Demographic Mismatch	Instructional Unit Identifier (ChkDigitInstrctUnitID) matches an Instructnional Unit record but at least two demographics (SchlInstID, DistInstID, CrsCd) must also match.
	DistInstID	Number Check	Error if (DistInstID Contains Characters Other Than 0123456789-)	Value provided is not a number	The characters entered for this field are not numeric
417	DistInstID	Required Check	Error if (DistInstID is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
435	DistInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (DistInstID does not have an administrative relationship to the AppUsrInstID)	Insufficient Rights to Submit for Institution	Submitter Institution ID is not authorized to submit for the District or School Institution IDs provided. Please contact the ODE Helpdesk if you should have rights to submit for this institution.
437	DistInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (DistInstID is not effective)	Institution Not Effective During Collection Reporting Period	According to ODE files, the Institution either began after the data collection period ended or ended before the data collection period began.
439	DistInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (DistInstID is not on file)	Institution ID is Not Valid	Institution ID is not valid (is not in the Institutions database).
	SchlInstID	Number Check	Error if (SchlInstID Contains Characters Other Than 0123456789-)	Value provided is not a number	The characters entered for this field are not numeric
418	SchlInstID	Required Check	Error if (SchlInstID is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
436	SchlInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (SchlInstID does not have an administrative relationship to the AppUsrInstID)	Insufficient Rights to Submit for Institution	Submitter Institution ID is not authorized to submit for the District or School Institution IDs provided. Please contact the ODE Helpdesk if you should have rights to submit for this institution.

Rule ID	Field Name	Rule Type	Business Rule	Error Summary	Error Detail
438	SchlInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (SchlInstID is not effective)	Institution Not Effective During Collection Reporting Period	According to ODE files, the Institution either began after the data collection period ended or ended before the data collection period began.
440	SchlInstID	Institution Lookup	Error if (SchlInstID is not on file)	Institution ID is Not Valid	Institution ID is not valid (is not in the Institutions database).
419	SchlSectID	Required Check	Error if (DistSctnIDis Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
420	SchlCrsID	Required Check	Error if (DistCrsID is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
421	CrsCd	Required Check	Error if (CrsCd is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
444	CrsCd	Table Lookup	Error if (CrsCd Not In "CrsCd" Lookup Table)	Course Code is Not a Valid NCES code.	Course Code is not listed as an active and acceptable NCES code in the NCES lookup table.
	CrsBeginDtTxt	Date Check	Error if (CrsBeginDtTxt Not in Format MMDDYYYY)	Value provided is not a date	The characters entered for this field are not a date
422	CrsBeginDtTxt	Required Check	Error if (CrsBeginDtTxt is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
	CrsEndDtTxt	Date Check	Error if (CrsEndDtTxt Not in Format MMDDYYYY)	Value provided is not a date	The characters entered for this field are not a date
423	CrsEndDtTxt	Required Check	Error if (CrsEndDtTxt is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
	SchldInstrctMinCnt	Number Check	Error if (SchldInstrctMinCnt Contains Characters Other Than 0123456789-)	Value provided is not a number	The characters entered for this field are not numeric
424	SchldInstrctMinCnt	Required Check	Error if (SchldInstrctMinCnt is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
425	DstncLrnFg	Required Check	Error if (DstncLrnFg is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.
426	AltEdSettingFg	Required Check	Error if (AltEdSettingFg is Blank)	Blank Required Field	Missing value in a required field for this collection.

